## International Travel 2000



## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Client Services, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics Division, (1-800-307-3382) Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-7908).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

| National inquiries line | $1800263-1136$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired | $1800363-7629$ |
| Depository Services Program inquiries | $1800700-1033$ |
| Fax line for Depository Services Program | $1800889-9734$ |
| E-mail inquiries | infostats@statcan.ca |
| Web site | www.statcan.ca |

## Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE, is published annually in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a price of CDN $\$ 32.00$. To obtain single issues or to subscribe visit our Web site at www.statcan.ca, and select Products and Services.

This product is also available in print through a Print-on-Demand service, at a price of CDN $\$ 53.00$ for a one-year subscription. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

## Single issue

## United States

CDN \$ 6.00

## Other countries

CDN \$ 10.00
All prices exclude sales taxes.
The printed version can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States)
- Fax (Canada and United States)
- E-mail
- Mail Statistics Canada

Dissemination Division
Circulation Management
120 Parkdale Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Regional Centre nearest you.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1800 263-1136.


Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada
© Minister of Industry, 2001
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

November 2001
Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE
ISSN 1209-1251
Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande ( $n^{\circ} 66-201-X I F$ )

## Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

## Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:
.. figures not available
... figures not appropriate or not applicable

- nil or zero
-- amount too small to be expressed
p preliminary figures
$r$ revised figures
$x$ confidential to meet secrecy requirements of the Statistics Act


## This publication was prepared under the direction of:

Maryanne Webber, Director, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics
Brad Ruth, Assistant Director, Culture and Tourism
Jocelyn Lapierre, Chief, International Travel Section
Laurie McDougall, Senior Research Analyst, International Travel Section

## Note:

Data contained in charts and tables of this publication may not add due to rounding.

## Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge those persons within Statistics Canada whose advice and diligent assistance facilitated the progress and completion of this report.

Special thanks go to the staff of the International Travel Section of the Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics Division, as well as to the Household Survey Methods Division, the Dissemination Division and to the Composition Unit.

The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of American National Standard for Information Sciences - Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials, ANSI Z39.48-1984.

## $\propto$

## Table of Contents

|  | Page |
| :---: | :---: |
| Highlights | 5 |
| Introduction | 6 |
| Overview of 2000 | 6 |
| United States Market | 7 |
| Overseas Market | 8 |
| Canadian Outbound Market to the United States | 9 |
| Canadian Outbound Market to Countries Other than the United States | 10 |
| International Travel Account | 11 |

## Tables

## Receipts and Payments on Travel Account

1. Estimates of the Balance of Payments on Travel Account Between Canada and Other Countries, Quarterly, 1991-2000
2. Components of the Receipts and Payments on Travel Account, 1991-2000
3. Receipts and Payments on Travel Account Related to Canada's Imports and Exports (Balance of Payments Basis), 1991-2000
4. International Travel Accounts of Selected Countries, 1991-2000

## International Travellers Entering or Returning

 to Canada5. Person-trips by International Travellers Entering or Returning to Canada, 1991-2000
6. Person-trips, Expenditures and Person-nights of Non-Resident Travellers Entering Canada, 1991-2000
7. Trip Characteristics of Non-Residents Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, 1991-2000
8. Travel by Canadians Abroad Related to Selected Economic and Demographic Series, 1991-2000
9. Person-trips, Expenditures and Person-nights of Canadian Residents Returning from Trips Abroad, 1991-2000
10. Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning After a Stay of One or More Nights Abroad, 1991-2000

## Table of Contents - Concluded

| Tables - Continued | Page |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Tables - Concluded |  |  | Page

## Highlights

## International Travel, 2000

- Americans took a record 15.2 million one or more night trips to Canada in 2000, up marginally (0.3\%) from a year earlier. Sameday trips dipped $2 \%$ to 28.8 million over the same period, the first decrease in sameday travel since 1992.
- Residents from countries other than the United States took a record 4.4 million one or more night trips to Canada in 2000, up 5\% compared to 1999. This surpassed the previous high reached in 1996 when Asian and some European travel markets posted their highest trip levels.
- Canadian overnight trips south of the border grew 3.4\% to 14.6 million in 2000, the second consecutive year of growth. Canadian sameday trips to the U.S. decreased $0.2 \%$ compared to 1999 levels.
- Canadians made a record 4.5 million trips to overseas countries in 2000, up $6 \%$ from 1999, following a $1 \%$ increase the previous year.
- For the third year in a row the number of American overnight trips into Canada surpassed the number of trips by Canadians travelling south of the border. Throughout most of the 1990s the reverse situation was true.
- Residents of the United Kingdom, Canada's largest overseas market, took 866,000 trips in 2000; the largest volume of overnight trips ever recorded from this country to Canada.
- Canada's international travel deficit rose for the first time in three years as Canadian travellers spent a record amount outside the country in 2000.


## Introduction

## Overview of 2000

## Foreign travel to Canada declines

Canada welcomed 48.6 million foreign travellers in 2000, a $1 \%$ decrease over a year earlier and the first overall drop since 1992 (Chart 1). Residents of the United States took 44.0 million sameday and overnight trips to Canada, a $1 \%$ decrease from a year ago. Travel by residents of other countries expanded $5 \%$ to 4.6 million trips in 2000, the second consecutive year of growth.

Chart 1
International Trips to Canada, 1990 to 2000


Americans took a record 15.2 million one or more night trips to Canada in 2000, up marginally ( $0.3 \%$ ) from a year earlier. Sameday trips dipped $2 \%$ to 28.8 million over the same period, the first decrease in sameday travel since 1992.

About 4.4 million overseas travellers spent at least one night in Canada in 2000, up 5\% from the previous year following a $6 \%$ increase in 1999. Last year's gain was driven largely by recovering Asian markets as the number of travellers from Asian countries rose 6\%. Travel from European countries increased 4\%, due mainly to record travel by British tourists (11\%). Sameday travel by overseas residents increased 5\% to 251,000 trips, the first increase in three years.

## Canadian outbound travel picks up

Canadians made a record 47.2 million sameday and overnight trips outside Canada in 2000 or $2 \%$ more than in 1999 (Chart 2). The vast majority of their trips or 42.7 million were to American destinations, up 1\% over 1999 and the first overall gain in travel to the United States since 1996 (Chart 3). Their travels to countries other than the U.S. increased $6 \%$ to a record 4.5 million in 2000. Apart from a decline in Canadian overseas trips in 1991, travel to overseas nations has increased throughout the 1990 to 2000 period.

Chart 2
Canadian International Trips, 1990 to 2000
Millions


Canadian overnight trips south of the border grew $3 \%$ to 14.6 million in 2000, the second consecutive year of growth. Overnight travel to the United States has generally been on a downward trend throughout most of the decade, with trips falling from a record high of 19.1 million in 1991 to 13.4 million by 1998. Canadian sameday trips to the U.S. decreased $0.2 \%$ compared to 1999 levels. Crossborder travel from Canada has been on the decline throughout most of the 1990s as Canadians reacted to declines in the value of the Canadian dollar against its American counterpart.

Chart 3
Canadian International Trips, Annual Percentage Change, 1992 to 2000


## United States Market

## United States travel to Canada continues to surpass reverse flow of Canadians

For the third year in a row the number of American overnight trips into Canada surpassed the number of trips by Canadians travelling south of the border (Chart 4). Throughout most of the 1990s the reverse situation was true. Americans also spent more nights in Canada in 2000, the highest level recorded over the 1990 to 2000 period.

Americans spent $\$ 7.4$ billion on their overnight trips to Canada in 2000, $4.2 \%$ more than they did a year earlier. American travellers now spend close to $\$ 500$ per overnight

Chart 4
Overnight Trips by Canadians to the United States Versus Americans Overnight Trips to Canada, 1990 to 2000

$\square$ U.S. Residents $\square$ Canadian Residents
trip, compared to $\$ 400$ just four years ago. This is related to the continued growth in air travellers to Canada, who spend more per trip than the traditional auto travel segment: $\$ 912$ versus $\$ 351$.

## Provinces set records despite slowdown in American travel

Despite the slower growth in American travel to Canada in 2000, many provinces still posted record high levels of overnight visitation from south of the border. American visits to the Atlantic Provinces, Quebec and British Columbia set new marks. American visits to New Brunswick grew $10 \%$ to 451,000 , the highest growth rate in the country, followed by Saskatchewan with a 9\% increase. Alberta, Quebec and British Columbia also saw more American visitors in 2000. Visits to Ontario, the most popular destination for American tourists to Canada, dropped $3 \%$, the second straight annual decline.

## Massachusetts posts largest gain in U.S. visitors to Canada

The largest number of American tourists, 1.9 million or about $12 \%$ of the total came from New York State (Table 1). The biggest annual gain among the top 10 states of origin occurred in Massachusetts whose residents took 12\% more overnight trips to Canada in 2000. Texans took 9\% more trips to Canada, the second highest increase of the top ten states. Travel from California topped one million overnight trips for the first time. Travel from New York, Pennsylvania and Illinois declined.

Table 1
Top Ten States of Origin for U.S. Tourists to Canada, 1999 and 2000

|  | 1999 | 2000 | Percentage Change <br> 1999 to 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| thousands |  |  | $\%$ |
| New York | 1,912 | 1,880 | -2 |
| Michigan | 1,789 | 1,818 | 2 |
| Washington | 1,626 | 1,650 | 2 |
| California | 974 | 1,019 | 5 |
| Chio | 818 | 819 | -- |
| Massachusetts | 610 | 681 | 12 |
| Pennsylvania | 674 | 627 | -7 |
| Minnesota | 537 | 539 | -- |
| Illinois | 579 | 537 | -7 |
| Texas | 384 | 419 | 9 |

## VFR travel makes up for losses in pleasure/ holiday trips

The vast majority of Americans travelled to Canada for pleasure, but last year they took 2\% fewer overnight trips for this purpose. Americans took a record 2.8 million trips to visit friends or relatives living in Canada, up 4\%. Business travel remained relatively constant at almost 2.4 million trips.

Travel by air to Canada again grew at a faster rate than travel by automobile. In 2000, Americans took a record 3.9 million overnight trips by plane, a $3 \%$ increase from 1999 and up 63\% from 1990. In contrast, travel by auto declined $2 \%$ from 1999, but it was up 13\% from a decade earlier. The fastest growing air travel segment has been the non-business travel market, which now accounts for $56 \%$ of overnight air travel compared to $50 \%$ in 1995.

## Overseas Market

## Overseas travel to Canada on upward trend

Residents from countries other than the United States took a record 4.4 million one or more night trips to Canada in 2000, up 5\% compared to 1999 (Chart 5). This surpassed the previous high reached in 1996 when Asian and some European travel markets posted their highest trip levels. European markets expanded about $4 \%$ to record 2.3 million trips in 2000, the second year of growth (Chart 6).

## Chart 5

Overnight Trips to Canada by Residents of Countries Other Than the United States, 1990 to 2000


The United Kingdom market was largely responsible for the overall gain in European travel to Canada with residents taking $11 \%$ additional trips compared to a year earlier. Travel from Asian markets increased 6\% in 2000 following a 10\% gain in 1999. Despite these gains, Asian travel to Canada still remains well below the 1.5 million trips reported in 1996 (Chart 7).

Chart 6
Overnight Trips to Canada by Residents of Europe, 1990 to 2000
Thousands


Chart 7
Overnight Trips to Canada by Residents of Asia, 1990 to 2000

Thousands


## Overseas spending in Canada tops $\$ 5$ billion

Residents of overseas countries spent $\$ 5.2$ billion on their overnight trips in 2000, a $6 \%$ jump over spending levels just one year earlier. Visitors now spend approximately $\$ 1,181$ per trip or approximately $\$ 106$ per night.

## New record for United Kingdom trips to Canada

Residents of the United Kingdom, Canada's largest overseas market, took 866,000 trips in 2000; the largest volume of overnight trips ever recorded from this country to Canada (Table 2). Canada has enjoyed relatively solid growth from the U.K. over the 1990 to 2000 period, with an average annual growth rate of about $5 \%$. The Japanese travel market on the other hand, decreased $3 \%$ in 2000 to 500,000 trips, still well below the high of 653,000 overnight trips recorded in 1996. France and Germany, the third and fourth largest overseas markets, dipped slightly in 2000. Visitation from both of these countries peaked in 1996.

Table 2
Canada's Top Ten Major Overseas Tourist Markets, 1999 and 2000

|  | 1999 | 2000 | Percentage Change <br> 1999 to 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| thousands |  |  | $\%$ |
| United Kingdom | 780 | 866 | 11 |
| Japan | 516 | 500 | -3 |
| France | 414 | 404 | -2 |
| Germany | 392 | 385 | -2 |
| Australia | 152 | 173 | 14 |
| Taiwan | 155 | 160 | 3 |
| Mexico | 127 | 143 | 13 |
| Hong Kong | 134 | 137 | 2 |
| South Korea | 99 | 134 | 35 |
| Netherlands | 121 | 128 | 6 |

## Australia pulls ahead of Taiwan to take $5^{\text {th }}$ position

Australia pulled ahead of Taiwan and Hong Kong to take the $5^{\text {th }}$ position among Canada's top overseas tourist markets. Travel from Taiwan rose 3\% in 2000 to 160,000 overnight trips, this market's best performance over the last decade. Taiwanese travellers did not reduce their travel to Canada in 1997, as most Asian markets did at the start of the economic crisis in the region. Visitation slowed to about $5 \%$ that year but was curtailed by $11 \%$ in 1998. Over the 1990 to 2000 period, the annual average growth rate from Taiwan was $33 \%$, the highest rate among the top ten overseas markets.

Mexico, the $7^{\text {th }}$ largest overseas tourist market to Canada has provided a steady increase in tourists to Canada throughout most of the 1990s, rising from just 58,000 in 1990 to 143,000 in 2000. After reaching a peak of almost 200,000 overnight trips to Canada in 1996, Hong Kong tumbled to a low of 134,000 by the close of the decade. With visitation increasing by just $2 \%$ in 2000, Hong Kong slipped from $7^{\text {hh }}$ to $8^{\text {th }}$ position.

## South Korea makes it back to top ten

After moving off the top ten list in 1999, South Korea moved to $9^{\text {th }}$ rank in 2000. Prior to the economic crisis in Asia,

South Korea was on its way to become a heady market for Canada with overnight visitation almost doubling between 1993 and 1994. Travel from South Korea continued to proceed on a rapid upward trend until 1996 when visitation peaked at 159,000 overnight trips. At this time, South Korea ranked as Canada's $6^{\text {th }}$ largest overseas tourist market. Visitation dropped to a low of 65,000 trips by 1998 but bounced back in 2000 with 134,000 trips. The Netherlands followed in tenth position, supplying 128,000 tourists to Canada in 2000.

## Outbound Market

## Canadians to the United States

## Canadian travel to U.S. posts its second consecutive year of growth

Canadians made 14.6 million overnight trips to the United States in 2000, up 3\% from 1999, the second consecutive year of growth. Despite this growth, travel to the U.S. still remained below the record level of 19.1 million trips set in 1991, when the Canadian dollar was at US $\$ 0.83$. Travel plummeted to 13.4 million trips in 1998 as the Canadian dollar fell to US\$0.67.

Canadians spent almost $\$ 9$ billion while travelling in the U.S. throughout 2000, $7 \%$ above their 1999 overnight trip spending. On each trip they spent on average $\$ 613$ or $\$ 87$ on a nightly basis.

## Travel to Florida recovering

Almost two million Canadians visited Florida in 2000, up $16 \%$ over 1999 and following a 2\% decrease the previous year (Table 3). As illustrated in Chart 8, the number of overnight visits to Florida peaked in 1992, then continued on a downward slide until 1996 when there were slight improvements in the performance of the Canadian dollar against its American counterpart. However, the number of visits to Florida dipped again in 1998 and 1999 as Canadians reduced their overall travel to American destinations. Over the past decade, more and more

Table 3
Top Ten States Visited By Canadians, 1999 and 2000

|  | 1999 | 2000 | Percentage Change <br> 1999 to 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | thousands |  |  |
| New York | 2,283 | 2,333 | $\%$ |
| Forida | 1,690 | 1,967 | 2 |
| Washington | 1,644 | 1,582 | 16 |
| Michigan | 1,232 | 1,229 | -4 |
| California | 1,044 | 1,011 | - |
| Nevada | 682 | 786 | -3 |
| Maine | 661 | 683 | 15 |
| PennysIvania | 644 | 662 | 3 |
| Vermont | 557 | 610 | 3 |
| Ohio | 486 | 513 | 10 |

Chart 8
Canadian Overnight Visits to Florida, and to the Caribbean, 1990 to 2000


Canadians have been travelling to Caribbean locations, possibly as an alternative to such traditional sun destinations as Florida. Since 1990, travel to the Caribbean (including Central America and Mexico) has climbed steadily from just over one million to 1.7 million overnight visits in 2000.

Canadian visits to the gambling state of Nevada rose 15\%, the second largest increase among the top 10 states visited by Canadians. Nevada has witnessed substantial growth throughout the 1990s with more and more Canadians choosing this state as their trip destination. At 2.3 million visits, New York remained the most popular state for Canadian travellers in 2000, although the rate of gain slowed to $2 \%$. Among the top 10 states, Washington, Michigan and California received fewer Canadian travellers over the 1999 to 2000 period.

## Growth in air travel continues to outpace car trips

Canadians flew to the United States on 5.4 million overnight trips in 2000, up $8 \%$ from the previous year. Due in part to the Open Skies Agreement, travel by air accounted for $37 \%$ of all overnight trips, compared with $26 \%$ in 1995. Much of the growth in air travel comes from an increasing number of non-business travellers opting to fly to their destinations. In 2000, approximately $27 \%$ of non-business overnight trips by Canadians to the U.S. were by plane compared with $18 \%$ in 1995 .

Air travel to the United States has expanded from a low of 3.6 million overnight trips in 1991 to 5.4 million in 2000. On the other hand, auto travel south of the border has slid
from a high of 14.3 million overnight trips in 1991 to just under 8 million by 2000.

Canadians left on 7.8 million overnight trips south of the border for pleasure, a $5 \%$ increase over 1999. Over the last decade, pleasure travel has fluctuated between a high of 11.6 million trips in 1991 and a low of 7 million in 1998. Canadians took a record 2.7 million overnight trips south of the border for business reasons, up 2\% from 1999.

## Canadians to Countries Other Than the United States

## Growth in Canadian travel overseas

Canadians made a record 4.5 million trips to overseas countries in 2000, up $6 \%$ from 1999, following a $1 \%$ increase the previous year. Travel to overseas countries has been on the rise throughout most of the 1990 to 2000 timeframe as Canadians continue to travel to their traditional favourites as well as discover new destinations. Their trip spending reached $\$ 6.5$ billion in $2000,10 \%$ above 1999 levels. They spent $\$ 1,439$ per trip or approximately $\$ 91$ per night.

## Spain leads growth in Canadian travellers

Double-digit gains were recorded for half of the top 10 overseas countries visited by Canadians in 2000 (Table 4). Spain led the increases with a $45 \%$ gain, followed by Japan (44\%). Traffic to the Dominican Republic and Germany jumped $28 \%$ and $22 \%$ respectively. Travel to Mexico, the second most popular overseas destination for Canadians, rose $20 \%$ to record 731,000 visits. Travel to Cuba dipped $22 \%$, after almost doubling the previous year. Travel to the United Kingdom, the most popular overseas destination for Canadians, declined 2\% in 2000.

Table 4
Top Ten Overseas Countries Visited by Canadians, 1999 and 2000

|  | 1999 | 2000 | Percentage Change <br> 1999 to 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| thousands |  |  |  |
| United Kingdom | 816 | 803 | $\%$ |
| Mexico | 608 | 731 | -2 |
| France | 408 | 442 | 20 |
| Germany | 228 | 277 | 8 |
| Cuba | 350 | 273 | 22 |
| Italy | 192 | 211 | -22 |
| Dominican Republic | 153 | 195 | 10 |
| Netherlands | 154 | 154 | 28 |
| Spain | 91 | 132 | - |
| Japan | 86 | 124 | 45 |

## International Travel Account

## Travel deficit rises for first time in three years

Canada's international travel deficit rose for the first time in three years as Canadian travellers spent a record amount outside the country in 2000. Canadians spent a record $\$ 18.0$ billion in foreign countries, up $7 \%$ from 1999. At the same time, non-residents injected $\$ 15.9$ billion into the Canadian economy last year, up 5\%. The resulting overall travel deficit reached just over $\$ 2.1$ billion, well above the revised level of $\$ 1.8$ billion for 1999 , which was the lowest level in more than a decade. It was the first time the deficit had increased since 1997.

## Travel deficit with U.S. rose with record spending by Canadians south of the border

Canada's travel deficit with the United States rose in 2000 as increased spending by Canadians south of the border outpaced spending by American travellers in Canada. Canadians spent a record $\$ 11.3$ billion in the United States in 2000, up $6 \%$ from the previous high of $\$ 10.7$ billion in 1999. At the same time, Americans spent $\$ 9.6$ billion this side of the border, a $4 \%$ increase.

As a result, the travel deficit with the United States grew from a revised $\$ 1.5$ billion in 1999 to slightly less than $\$ 1.7$ billion in 2000, the highest since 1997. The rise in the travel deficit occurred with the Canadian dollar averaging US\$0.67, practically unchanged from 1999.

## Deficit with countries other than the U.S. rose despite record spending in Canada by overseas residents

Spending by overseas visitors to Canada climbed 7\% in 2000 to a record high of $\$ 6.3$ billion. However, this was not enough to offset a $9 \%$ jump in overseas spending by Canadians to just under $\$ 6.7$ billion. As a result, the travel deficit between Canada and countries other than the United States increased from a revised $\$ 296$ million in 1999 to $\$ 447$ million last year. The appreciation of the Canadian dollar against many European currencies was one factor that may have contributed to the increase of Canada's travel balance with the overseas countries.

Table 1
Estimates of the Balance of Payments on Travel Account Between Canada and Other Countries, Quarterly, 1991-2000¹

| Quarter | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1,164 | 1,192 | 1,157 | 1,270 | 1,514 | 1,618 | 1,708 | 1,986 | 2,340 | 2,567 |
| II | 1,967 | 2,067 | 2,112 | 2,366 | 2,718 | 3,059 | 3,154 | 3,581 | 3,742 | 4,017 |
| III | 3,225 | 3,222 | 3,694 | 4,154 | 4,642 | 5,043 | 5,178 | 5,839 | 6,240 | 6,346 |
| IV | 1,335 | 1,416 | 1,516 | 1,768 | 1,944 | 2,028 | 2,181 | 2,579 | 2,793 | 2,967 |
| Total | 7,691 | 7,897 | 8,480 | 9,558 | 10,818 | 11,748 | 12,221 | 13,985 | 15,115 | 15,898 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | 3,562 | 4,004 | 3,832 | 3,854 | 3,867 | 4,372 | 4,415 | 4,518 | 4,618 | 4,986 |
| II | 3,429 | 3,701 | 3,744 | 3,748 | 3,625 | 3,899 | 4,059 | 4,197 | 4,216 | 4,673 |
| III | 3,677 | 3,772 | 3,812 | 3,307 | 3,568 | 3,889 | 4,047 | 3,812 | 4,243 | 4,469 |
| IV | 3,084 | 2,777 | 2,970 | 2,770 | 3,012 | 3,172 | 3,352 | 3,416 | 3,793 | 3,902 |
| Total | 13,752 | 14,254 | 14,359 | 13,678 | 14,072 | 15,332 | 15,873 | 15,943 | 16,870 | 18,030 |
| Balance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | -2,398 | -2,812 | -2,675 | -2,584 | -2,353 | -2,753 | -2,707 | -2,532 | -2,278 | -2,419 |
| II | -1,462 | -1,634 | -1,632 | -1,382 | -908 | -840 | -905 | -616 | -474 | -656 |
| III | -452 | -550 | -118 | 847 | 1,073 | 1,154 | 1,131 | 2,027 | 1,997 | 1,877 |
| IV | -1,749 | -1,361 | -1,454 | -1,002 | -1,067 | -1,144 | -1,171 | -837 | -1,000 | -934 |
| Total | -6,061 | -6,357 | $-5,879$ | -4,120 | -3,254 | -3,584 | -3,652 | -1,958 | -1,755 | -2,133 |

United States

| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 538 | 568 | 570 | 657 | 808 | 859 | 878 | 1,151 | 1,375 | 1,518 |
| II | 1,145 | 1,190 | 1,211 | 1,356 | 1,532 | 1,701 | 1,803 | 2,202 | 2,279 | 2,387 |
| III | 1,998 | 1,939 | 2,269 | 2,466 | 2,649 | 2,848 | 3,022 | 3,736 | 3,934 | 4,001 |
| IV | 686 | 717 | 828 | 990 | 1,038 | 1,081 | 1,218 | 1,570 | 1,667 | 1,712 |
| Total | 4,367 | 4,414 | 4,878 | 5,469 | 6,027 | 6,489 | 6,921 | 8,659 | 9,254 | 9,618 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | 2,626 | 2,990 | 2,719 | 2,611 | 2,565 | 2,957 | 2,938 | 2,904 | 2,845 | 3,215 |
| II | 2,677 | 2,776 | 2,778 | 2,625 | 2,457 | 2,677 | 2,776 | 2,801 | 2,782 | 3,020 |
| III | 2,731 | 2,628 | 2,583 | 2,051 | 2,194 | 2,425 | 2,452 | 2,157 | 2,717 | 2,704 |
| IV | 2,313 | 1,944 | 1,988 | 1,758 | 1,929 | 2,004 | 2,115 | 2,031 | 2,370 | 2,365 |
| Total | 10,347 | 10,338 | 10,068 | 9,044 | 9,144 | 10,062 | 10,280 | 9,892 | 10,713 | 11,304 |
| Balance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | -2,088 | -2,422 | -2,148 | -1,953 | -1,756 | -2,098 | -2,060 | -1,752 | -1,470 | -1,697 |
| II | -1,532 | -1,586 | -1,568 | -1,269 | -925 | -976 | -972 | -599 | -503 | -632 |
| III | -733 | -689 | -314 | 415 | 456 | 424 | 570 | 1,579 | 1,217 | 1,297 |
| IV | -1,627 | -1,227 | -1,159 | -768 | -891 | -923 | -897 | -460 | -703 | -653 |
| Total | -5,980 | -5,924 | $-5,190$ | -3,576 | -3,118 | -3,574 | -3,359 | -1,233 | -1,459 | -1,686 |

## Other countries

| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | 626 | 624 | 587 | 612 | 706 | 759 | 830 | 834 | 965 | 1,050 |
| II | 822 | 877 | 902 | 1,011 | 1,186 | 1,358 | 1,351 | 1,379 | 1,464 | 1,630 |
| III | 1,227 | 1,283 | 1,425 | 1,688 | 1,992 | 2,194 | 2,156 | 2,103 | 2,306 | 2,345 |
| IV | 649 | 699 | 688 | 779 | 907 | 947 | 963 | 1,008 | 1,126 | 1,255 |
| Total | 3,324 | 3,483 | 3,601 | 4,089 | 4,791 | 5,259 | 5,300 | 5,325 | 5,861 | 6,280 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | 936 | 1,014 | 1,113 | 1,243 | 1,303 | 1,415 | 1,477 | 1,614 | 1,773 | 1,771 |
| II | 752 | 925 | 966 | 1,123 | 1,168 | 1,222 | 1,284 | 1,397 | 1,434 | 1,654 |
| III | 946 | 1,144 | 1,229 | 1,256 | 1,374 | 1,464 | 1,595 | 1,655 | 1,526 | 1,765 |
| IV | 771 | 833 | 983 | 1,012 | 1,083 | 1,168 | 1,237 | 1,385 | 1,423 | 1,536 |
| Total | 3,405 | 3,916 | 4,291 | 4,634 | 4,928 | 5,269 | 5,593 | 6,051 | 6,157 | 6,726 |
| Balance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | -310 | -390 | -527 | -631 | -596 | -655 | -647 | -780 | -807 | -722 |
| II | 70 | -48 | -64 | -112 | 18 | 136 | 67 | -17 | 29 | -23 |
| III | 281 | 139 | 196 | 432 | 618 | 730 | 560 | 448 | 779 | 580 |
| IV | -122 | -134 | -295 | -233 | -176 | -221 | -274 | -377 | -297 | -281 |
| Total | -81 | -433 | -690 | -545 | -137 | -10 | -293 | -726 | -296 | -447 |

Table 2
Components of the Receipts and Payments on Travel Account, 1991-2000¹

| Components | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All countries $\$ 000$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spending in Canada | 6,690 | 6,846 | 7,527 | 8,617 | 9,858 | 10,796 | 11,199 | 12,831 | 13,803 | 14,447 |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 68 | 68 | 66 | 70 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 90 | 92 | 92 |
| Education | 865 | 915 | 810 | 778 | 782 | 764 | 824 | 921 | 1,045 | 1,182 |
| Orew spending | 68 | 69 | 77 | 93 | 93 | 101 | 110 | 142 | 175 | 177 |
| Total | 7,691 | 7,897 | 8,480 | 9,558 | 10,818 | 11,749 | 12,221 | 13,985 | 15,115 | 15,898 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spending in Country | 12,955 | 13,563 | 13,617 | 12,885 | 13,131 | 14,327 | 14,803 | 14,770 | 15,567 | 16,647 |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 360 | 186 | 132 | 98 | 184 | 198 | 226 | 263 | 287 | 320 |
| Education | 364 | 426 | 515 | 595 | 648 | 679 | 715 | 775 | 845 | 895 |
| Orew spending | 73 | 81 | 95 | 100 | 110 | 128 | 129 | 133 | 171 | 169 |
| Total | 13,752 | 14,254 | 14,359 | 13,678 | 14,072 | 15,332 | 15,873 | 15,943 | 16,870 | 18,030 |

## United States

## Receipts

| Spending in Canada | 4,186 | 4,229 | 4,694 | 5,258 | 5,801 | 6,258 | 6,669 | 8,357 | 8,903 | 9,248 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 55 | 55 | 53 | 55 | 64 | 63 | 65 | 70 | 71 | 70 |
| Education | 75 | 80 | 70 | 77 | 84 | 83 | 95 | 108 | 125 | 143 |
| Orew spending | 51 | 52 | 61 | 78 | 78 | 85 | 91 | 124 | 156 | 156 |
| Total | 4,367 | 4,414 | 4,878 | 5,469 | 6,027 | 6,489 | 6,921 | 8,659 | 9,254 | 9,618 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spending in United States ${ }^{2}$ | 9,645 | 9,738 | 9,436 | 8,363 | 8,340 | 9,203 | 9,373 | 8,902 | 9,615 | 10,131 |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 336 | 176 | 122 | 90 | 171 | 184 | 210 | 244 | 266 | 295 |
| Education | 300 | 353 | 424 | 502 | 535 | 559 | 582 | 628 | 678 | 727 |
| Orew spending | 66 | 72 | 86 | 90 | 98 | 116 | 115 | 117 | 155 | 151 |
| Total | 10,347 | 10,338 | 10,068 | 9,044 | 9,144 | 10,062 | 10,280 | 9,892 | 10,713 | 11,304 |

## Other countries

Receipts

| Spending in Canada | 2,504 | 2,618 | 2,833 | 3,359 | 4,057 | 4,538 | 4,530 | 4,474 | 4,901 | 5,198 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 21 | 21 |
| Education | 789 | 835 | 740 | 701 | 698 | 681 | 729 | 813 | 921 | 1,039 |
| Orew spending | 17 | 17 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Total | 3,324 | 3,483 | 3,601 | 4,089 | 4,791 | 5,259 | 5,300 | 5,325 | 5,861 | 6,280 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spending in country ${ }^{3}$ | 3,310 | 3,824 | 4,182 | 4,523 | 4,790 | 5,124 | 5,430 | 5,868 | 5,953 | 6,516 |
| Selected supplementary: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical | 24 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 25 |
| Education | 64 | 73 | 91 | 93 | 113 | 120 | 133 | 148 | 166 | 167 |
| Orew spending | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| Total | 3,405 | 3,916 | 4,291 | 4,634 | 4,928 | 5,269 | 5,593 | 6,051 | 6,157 | 6,726 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 3
Receipts and Payments on Travel Account Related to Canada's Imports and Exports (Balance of Payments Basis), 1991-2000¹

| Item | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Travel receipts | 7,691 | 7,897 | 8,480 | 9,558 | 10,818 | 11,749 | 12,221 | 13,985 | 15,115 | 15,898 |
| Total current account receipts | 188,719 | 205,455 | 235,576 | 285,601 | 330,978 | 351,038 | 385,415 | 412,624 | 456,100 | 526,229 |
| Percent | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| Total services receipts | 23,324 | 25,122 | 28,230 | 32,750 | 35,796 | 39,886 | 43,755 | 49,350 | 51,723 | 55,291 |
| Percent | 33.0 | 31.4 | 30.0 | 29.2 | 30.2 | 29.5 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 29.2 | 28.8 |
| Total goods receipts | 147,669 | 163,464 | 190,213 | 228,167 | 265,334 | 280,079 | 303,378 | 326,181 | 365,233 | 422,559 |
| Percent | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.8 |

Exports by commodity groupings:

| Agricultural and fishing products | 13,119 | 15,339 | 16,152 | 18,814 | 20,966 | 23,168 | 24,774 | 25,036 | 25,435 | 27,367 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Energy products | 14,109 | 15,452 | 17,751 | 19,200 | 20,393 | 26,053 | 27,178 | 23,812 | 29,821 | 52,928 |
| Forestry products | 18,598 | 20,017 | 23,380 | 29,128 | 36,745 | 34,529 | 35,105 | 35,375 | 39,352 | 41,756 |
| Industrial goods | 31,252 | 32,380 | 35,219 | 42,498 | 50,899 | 52,333 | 56,634 | 58,623 | 58,700 | 65,917 |
| Machinery and equipment | 29,294 | 31,893 | 36,848 | 45,700 | 56,032 | 61,936 | 68,934 | 80,196 | 87,382 | 106,886 |
| Automotive products | 32,495 | 38,101 | 48,609 | 57,608 | 62,917 | 63,370 | 69,470 | 78,451 | 97,026 | 97,941 |
| Consumer goods | 3,474 | 4,469 | 5,608 | 7,102 | 8,316 | 9,501 | 10,727 | 12,524 | 13,599 | 14,805 |
| Oher | 5,329 | 5,812 | 6,647 | 8,117 | 9,065 | 9,191 | 10,513 | 12,067 | 13,823 | 15,010 |
| Total | 147,669 | 163,464 | 190,213 | 228,167 | 265,334 | 280,079 | 303,378 | 326,181 | 365,233 | 422,559 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Travel payments | 13,752 | 14,254 | 14,359 | 13,678 | 14,072 | 15,332 | 15,873 | 15,943 | 16,870 | 18,030 |
| Total current account payments | 214,348 | 230,815 | 263,670 | 303,331 | 337,078 | 346,438 | 396,812 | 424,901 | 454,410 | 499,334 |
| Percent | 6.4 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Total service payments | 34,743 | 37,245 | 41,840 | 44,413 | 45,933 | 48,961 | 52,619 | 55,956 | 58,176 | 62,005 |
| Percent | 39.6 | 38.3 | 34.3 | 30.8 | 30.6 | 31.3 | 30.2 | 28.5 | 29.0 | 29.1 |
| Total goods receipts | 140,658 | 154,430 | 177,123 | 207,873 | 229,937 | 237,689 | 277,727 | 303,378 | 326,844 | 363,281 |
| Percent | 9.8 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.0 |
| Imports by commodity groupings: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agricultural and fishing products | 9,004 | 9,736 | 11,014 | 12,577 | 13,375 | 14,138 | 15,651 | 17,257 | 17,661 | 18,568 |
| Energy products | 6,629 | 6,478 | 6,969 | 6,960 | 7,237 | 9,605 | 10,628 | 8,634 | 10,708 | 17,864 |
| Forestry products | 1,218 | 1,387 | 1,566 | 1,810 | 2,038 | 1,914 | 2,386 | 2,501 | 2,741 | 3,064 |
| Industrial goods | 24,688 | 27,278 | 32,162 | 39,187 | 45,569 | 46,484 | 54,563 | 60,291 | 62,169 | 70,470 |
| Machinery and equipment | 42,885 | 46,674 | 53,096 | 65,717 | 75,700 | 76,384 | 91,339 | 101,098 | 108,164 | 122,675 |
| Automotive products | 30,961 | 33,680 | 39,944 | 47,835 | 50,086 | 51,107 | 60,826 | 66,789 | 75,930 | 77,403 |
| Consumer goods | 16,615 | 18,943 | 21,368 | 23,441 | 25,546 | 25,840 | 29,766 | 34,583 | 36,975 | 40,089 |
| Other | 8,658 | 10,253 | 11,005 | 10,346 | 10,385 | 12,217 | 12,569 | 12,225 | 12,496 | 13,149 |
| Total | 140,658 | 154,430 | 177,123 | 207,873 | 229,937 | 237,689 | 277,727 | 303,378 | 326,844 | 363,281 |

Source: Quarterly estimates of the Canadian Balance of International Payments Catalogue No. 67-001 and Summary of International Trade, Catalogue No. 65-001.

Table 4
International Travel Accounts of Selected Countries, 1991-2000¹

| Countries | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | US\$'000,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 4,484 | 4,550 | 5,211 | 6,559 | 7,857 | 9,113 | 9,002 | 5,694 | 7,525 | 8,442 |
| Austria | 13,854 | 13,822 | 12,763 | 12,202 | 13,435 | 12,830 | 11,073 | 11,560 | 11,088 | 11,440 |
| Belgium ${ }^{2}$ | 3,612 | 4,101 | 4,054 | 5,182 | 5,858 | 5,951 | 5,275 | 5,375 | 7,039 |  |
| Canada | 6,712 | 6,536 | 6,575 | 6,998 | 7,874 | 8,623 | 8,763 | 9,133 | 10,025 | 10,704 |
| Denmark | 3,475 | 3,784 | 3,052 | 3,174 | 3,672 | 3,425 | 3,185 | 3,036 | 3,682 | 4,025 |
| Finland | 1,197 | 1,313 | 1,240 | 1,402 | 2,022 | 1,914 | 1,963 | 1,972 | 1,460 | 1,401 |
| France | 21,363 | 25,051 | 23,564 | 24,678 | 27,527 | 28,357 | 28,009 | 29,700 | 31,699 | 29,900 |
| Germany | 15,078 | 15,913 | 14,876 | 14,816 | 17,908 | 17,546 | 16,509 | 15,859 | 16,828 | 17,812 |
| Greece | 2,567 | 3,272 | 3,335 | 3,905 | 4,136 | 3,723 | 3,771 | 4,050 | 8,765 | 9,221 |
| Italy | 18,421 | 21,450 | 22,751 | 24,739 | 28,729 | 30,017 | 29,714 | 30,427 | 28,357 | 27,439 |
| Japan | 3,435 | 3,588 | 3,557 | 3,477 | 3,226 | 4,078 | 4,326 | 4,154 | 3,428 | 3,374 |
| Netherlands | 4,825 | 5,968 | 5,391 | 5,434 | 6,565 | 6,551 | 6,328 | 6,806 | 7,092 | 6,951 |
| Norway | 1,646 | 1,975 | 1,939 | 2,229 | 2,362 | 2,356 | 2,216 | 2,212 | 2,229 |  |
| Spain | 19,126 | 22,180 | 19,741 | 21,474 | 25,388 | 26,690 | 26,651 | 29,585 | 32,913 | 31,000 |
| Sweden | 2,713 | 3,087 | 2,652 | 2,823 | 3,471 | 3,655 | 3,614 | 4,107 | 3,894 |  |
| Switzerland | 7,684 | 8,099 | 7,601 | 8,298 | 9,365 | 8,826 | 7,902 | 8,208 | 7,355 | 7,303 |
| United Kingdom | 13,026 | 13,844 | 14,245 | 14,986 | 18,554 | 19,173 | 20,039 | 21,233 | 20,972 | 19,518 |
| United States | 48,385 | 54,742 | 57,875 | 58,417 | 63,395 | 69,751 | 73,268 | 71,116 | 74,448 | 85,153 |

## Payments

| Australia | 4,247 | 4,301 | 3,451 | 3,969 | 4,587 | 5,445 | 6,150 | 5,388 | 5,792 | 6,024 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Austria | 7,362 | 7,948 | 7,762 | 8,854 | 10,887 | 11,015 | 10,124 | 10,380 | 9,195 | 9,255 |
| Belgium ${ }^{2}$ | 5,543 | 6,714 | 6,338 | 7,773 | 9,003 | 9,330 | 8,275 | 8,842 | 10,057 |  |
| Canada | 12,002 | 11,796 | 11,133 | 10,014 | 10,177 | 11,090 | 11,268 | 10,755 | 11,302 | 12,140 |
| Denmark | 3,377 | 3,779 | 3,214 | 3,583 | 4,280 | 4,142 | 4,137 | 4,462 | 5,084 | 5,139 |
| Finland | 2,677 | 2,386 | 1,617 | 1,608 | 2,272 | 2,287 | 2,082 | 2,063 | 1,944 | 1,816 |
| France | 12,321 | 13,914 | 12,836 | 13,773 | 16,328 | 17,746 | 16,576 | 17,800 | 17,732 | 17,166 |
| Germany | 35,819 | 41,174 | 40,878 | 45,198 | 52,140 | 50,984 | 46,200 | 46,939 | 48,158 | 47,607 |
| Greece | 1,015 | 1,186 | 1,003 | 1,125 | 1,323 | 1,210 | 1,325 | 1,756 | 2,000 | 4,556 |
| Italy | 11,648 | 19,592 | 15,885 | 13,942 | 14,829 | 15,805 | 16,631 | 16,896 | 16,913 | 15,453 |
| Japan | 23,983 | 26,837 | 26,860 | 30,715 | 36,792 | 37,040 | 33,041 | 28,815 | 32,780 | 31,480 |
| Netherlands | 8,149 | 9,634 | 8,920 | 9,371 | 11,661 | 11,528 | 10,319 | 10,975 | 11,366 | 11,823 |
| Norway | 3,413 | 3,870 | 3,336 | 3,723 | 4,232 | 4,491 | 4,496 | 4,564 | 4,751 |  |
| Spain | 4,544 | 5,542 | 4,735 | 4,129 | 4,461 | 4,919 | 4,467 | 4,999 | 5,624 | 5,500 |
| Sweden | 6,286 | 7,059 | 4,483 | 4,874 | 5,448 | 6,462 | 6,746 | 7,842 | 7,557 |  |
| Switzerland | 5,735 | 6,099 | 5,954 | 6,370 | 7,346 | 7,570 | 6,904 | 7,126 | 6,963 | 6,307 |
| United Kingdom | 17,550 | 19,725 | 19,477 | 21,998 | 24,268 | 25,309 | 27,710 | 32,267 | 35,631 | 36,560 |
| United States | 35,322 | 38,552 | 40,713 | 43,782 | 44,916 | 48,048 | 51,220 | 53,728 | 61,000 | 65,044 |

## Balance

| Australia | 237 | 249 | 1,760 | 2,590 | 3,270 | 3,668 | 2,852 | 306 | 1,733 | 2,418 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Austria | 6,492 | 5,874 | 5,001 | 3,348 | 2,548 | 1,815 | 949 | 1,180 | 1,893 | 2,185 |
| Belgium ${ }^{2}$ | -1,931 | -2,613 | -2,284 | -2,591 | -3,145 | -3,379 | -3,013 | -3,467 | -3,018 |  |
| Canada | -5,290 | -5,260 | -4,558 | -3,016 | -2,303 | -2,467 | -2,505 | -1,622 | -1,277 | -1,436 |
| Denmark | 98 | 5 | -162 | -409 | -608 | -717 | -952 | -1,426 | -1,402 | -1,114 |
| Finland | -1,480 | -1,073 | -377 | -206 | -250 | -373 | -119 | -91 | -484 | -415 |
| France | 9,042 | 11,137 | 10,728 | 10,905 | 11,199 | 10,611 | 11,433 | 11,900 | 13,967 | 12,734 |
| Germany | -20,741 | -25,261 | -26,002 | -30,382 | -34,232 | -33,438 | -29,691 | -31,080 | -31,330 | -29,795 |
| Greece | 1,552 | 2,086 | 2,332 | 2,780 | 2,813 | 2,513 | 2,446 | 2,294 | 6,765 | 4,665 |
| Italy | 6,773 | 1,858 | 6,866 | 10,797 | 13,900 | 14,212 | 13,083 | 13,531 | 11,444 | 11,986 |
| Japan | -20,548 | -23,249 | -23,303 | -27,238 | -33,566 | -32,962 | -28,715 | -24,661 | -29,352 | -28,106 |
| Netherlands | -3,324 | -3,666 | -3,529 | -3,937 | -5,096 | -4,977 | -3,991 | -4,169 | -4,274 | -4,872 |
| Norway | -1,767 | -1,895 | -1,397 | -1,494 | -1,870 | -2,135 | -2,179 | -2,352 | -2,522 |  |
| Spain | 14,582 | 16,638 | 15,006 | 17,345 | 20,927 | 21,771 | 22,184 | 24,586 | 27,289 | 25,500 |
| Sweden | -3,573 | -3,972 | -1,831 | -2,051 | -1,977 | -2,807 | -3,132 | -3,735 | -3,663 |  |
| Switzerland | 1,949 | 2,000 | 1,647 | 1,928 | 2,019 | 1,256 | 998 | 1,082 | 392 | 996 |
| United Kingdom | -4,524 | -5,881 | -5,232 | -7,012 | -5,714 | -6,136 | -7,671 | -11,034 | -14,659 | -17,042 |
| United States | 13,063 | 16,190 | 17,162 | 14,635 | 18,479 | 21,703 | 22,048 | 17,388 | 13,448 | 20,109 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables
Source: All data (except Canada) from publication Tourism Policy and International Tourism in OECD Member Countries. Since 1997, from World Tourism Organization (WTO).

Table 5
Person-trips by International Travellers Entering or Returning to Canada, 1991-2000

| Traveller category | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-resident travellers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States | 21,575 | 20,609 | 20,599 | 22,316 | 24,325 | 25,563 | 27,089 | 28,965 | 29,450 | 28,769 |
| Other countries | 331 | 381 | 397 | 363 | 400 | 409 | 352 | 271 | 239 | 251 |
| Total | 21,906 | 20,990 | 20,995 | 22,679 | 24,725 | 25,971 | 27,441 | 29,236 | 29,689 | 29,020 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States | 12,002 | 11,819 | 12,024 | 12,543 | 13,005 | 12,909 | 13,401 | 14,893 | 15,180 | 15,225 |
| Other countries | 2,910 | 2,922 | 3,081 | 3,429 | 3,927 | 4,377 | 4,234 | 3,935 | 4,187 | 4,393 |
| Total | 14,912 | 14,741 | 15,105 | 15,972 | 16,932 | 17,286 | 17,636 | 18,828 | 19,367 | 19,617 |
| Non-residents - Total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States | 33,577 | 32,427 | 32,623 | 34,859 | 37,330 | 38,471 | 40,490 | 43,857 | 44,630 | 43,994 |
| Other countries | 3,241 | 3,303 | 3,478 | 3,792 | 4,327 | 4,785 | 4,586 | 4,207 | 4,425 | 4,644 |
| Total | 36,818 | 35,730 | 36,100 | 38,651 | 41,657 | 43,256 | 45,076 | 48,064 | 49,055 | 48,638 |

## Residents of Canada

Same day:

| United States | 60,237 | 58,129 | 49,448 | 39,343 | 37,491 | 37,398 | 35,815 | 29,337 | 28,081 | 28,019 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Other countries | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |


| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 19,113 | 18,598 | 17,293 | 14,970 | 14,663 | 15,301 | 15,127 | 13,430 | 14,116 | 14,648 |
| Other countries | 2,824 | 3,103 | 3,268 | 3,374 | 3,543 | 3,672 | 3,984 | 4,218 | 4,252 | 4,516 |
| Total | 21,937 | 21,701 | 20,561 | 18,344 | 18,206 | 18,973 | 19,111 | 17,648 | 18,368 | 19,163 |
| Residents - Total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States | 79,351 | 76,728 | 66,741 | 54,313 | 52,153 | 52,699 | 50,942 | 42,768 | 42,196 | 42,666 |
| Other countries | 2,824 | 3,103 | 3,268 | 3,374 | 3,543 | 3,672 | 3,984 | 4,218 | 4,252 | 4,516 |
| Total | 82,174 | 79,830 | 70,009 | 57,687 | 55,697 | 56,371 | 54,925 | 46,985 | 46,448 | 47,182 |

## Other travellers

| Non-resident crews | 2,529 | 2,686 | 2,806 | 2,918 | 2,952 | 3,061 | 3,146 | 3,168 | 3,324 | 3,356 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Resident crews | 2,724 | 2,929 | 3,276 | 3,679 | 4,050 | 4,363 | 4,661 | 5,029 | 5,475 | 5,720 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 6
Person-trips, Expenditures and Person-nights of Non-Resident Travellers Entering Canada, 1991-2000

| Item |  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 21,906 | 20,990 | 20,995 | 22,679 | 24,725 | 25,971 | 27,441 | 29,236 | 29,689 | 29,020 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 558 | 557 | 587 | 875 | 1,021 | 1,125 | 1,328 | 1,666 | 1,763 | 1,810 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 25.50 | 26.50 | 28.00 | 38.60 | 41.30 | 43.30 | 48.40 | 57.00 | 59.40 | 62.40 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 14,912 | 14,741 | 15,105 | 15,972 | 16,932 | 17,286 | 17,636 | 18,828 | 19,367 | 19,617 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 6,132 | 6,289 | 6,940 | 7,742 | 8,837 | 9,670 | 9,871 | 11,166 | 12,040 | 12,636 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 411.20 | 426.70 | 459.40 | 484.70 | 521.90 | 559.50 | 559.70 | 593.00 | 621.70 | 644.10 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 82,773 | 79,423 | 82,080 | 85,387 | 91,983 | 96,685 | 96,648 | 98,283 | 105,720 | 107,816 |
| Average number of nights |  | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Average spending per person-night Total | \$ | 74.10 | 79.20 | 84.50 | 90.70 | 96.10 | 100.00 | 102.10 | 113.60 | 113.90 | 117.20 |
| Person-trips | '000 | 36,818 | 35,731 | 36,100 | 38,651 | 41,657 | 43,256 | 45,076 | 48,064 | 49,055 | 48,638 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 6,690 | 6,846 | 7,527 | 8,617 | 9,858 | 10,796 | 11,199 | 12,831 | 13,803 | 14,447 |

## United States

| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips | '000 | 21,575 | 20,609 | 20,599 | 22,316 | 24,325 | 25,563 | 27,089 | 28,965 | 29,450 | 28,769 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 544 | 540 | 571 | 863 | 1,002 | 1,108 | 1,314 | 1,654 | 1,754 | 1,800 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 25.20 | 26.20 | 27.70 | 38.70 | 41.20 | 43.30 | 48.50 | 57.10 | 59.60 | 62.60 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 12,003 | 11,819 | 12,024 | 12,542 | 13,005 | 12,909 | 13,401 | 14,893 | 15,180 | 15,225 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 3,642 | 3,689 | 4,123 | 4,396 | 4,799 | 5,150 | 5,355 | 6,703 | 7,149 | 7,448 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 303.40 | 312.10 | 342.90 | 350.50 | 369.00 | 399.00 | 399.60 | 450.10 | 470.90 | 489.20 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 49,365 | 46,289 | 47,491 | 48,086 | 49,078 | 49,796 | 50,383 | 55,453 | 58,471 | 58,649 |
| Average number of nights |  | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 73.80 | 79.70 | 86.80 | 91.40 | 97.80 | 103.40 | 106.30 | 120.90 | 122.30 | 127.00 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 33,577 | 32,428 | 32,623 | 34,859 | 37,330 | 38,471 | 40,490 | 43,857 | 44,630 | 43,994 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 4,186 | 4,229 | 4,694 | 5,258 | 5,801 | 6,258 | 6,669 | 8,357 | 8,903 | 9,248 |

## Other countries

| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips | '000 | 331 | 381 | 397 | 363 | 400 | 409 | 352 | 271 | 239 | 251 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 14 | 17 | 16 | 13 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 10 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 42.10 | 44.90 | 39.30 | 34.70 | 46.90 | 42.40 | 40.80 | 43.20 | 37.40 | 40.70 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 2,910 | 2,922 | 3,081 | 3,429 | 3,927 | 4,377 | 4,234 | 3,935 | 4,187 | 4,393 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 2,490 | 2,601 | 2,817 | 3,346 | 4,038 | 4,520 | 4,516 | 4,462 | 4,892 | 5,188 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 856.00 | 890.00 | 914.30 | 975.70 | 1,028.40 | 1,032.80 | 1,066.40 | 1,133.90 | 1,168.40 | 1,181.10 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 33,408 | 33,134 | 34,589 | 37,301 | 42,904 | 46,889 | 46,265 | 42,830 | 47,250 | 49,167 |
| Average number of nights |  | 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.3 | 11.2 |
| Average spending per person-night Total | \$ | 74.60 | 78.50 | 81.40 | 89.70 | 94.10 | 96.40 | 97.60 | 104.20 | 103.50 | 105.50 |
| Person-trips | '000 | 3,241 | 3,303 | 3,478 | 3,792 | 4,327 | 4,785 | 4,586 | 4,207 | 4,425 | 4,644 |
| Spending in Canada | \$'000,000 | 2,504 | 2,618 | 2,833 | 3,359 | 4,057 | 4,538 | 4,530 | 4,474 | 4,901 | 5,198 |

Table 7
Trip Characteristics of Non-Residents Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | $\mathbf{1 4 , 9 1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 , 7 4 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 1 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 9 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 , 9 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 7 , 2 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 7 , 6 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 , 8 2 8}$ |
| Number of persons in sample |  | $\mathbf{7 2 , 7 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 1 , 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 3 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 7 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 6 0 0}$ |

Percentage of person-trips

| Residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 80.5 | 80.2 | 79.6 | 78.5 | 76.8 | 74.7 | 76.0 | 79.1 | 78.4 | 77.6 |
| Overseas countries | 19.5 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 21.5 | 23.2 | 25.3 | 24.0 | 20.9 | 21.6 | 22.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | 12.0 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 12.2 | 13.2 | 13.7 |
| II | 26.6 | 26.6 | 26.2 | 26.4 | 26.5 | 27.2 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 25.7 | 26.6 |
| III | 45.5 | 44.9 | 45.5 | 45.7 | 45.1 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 43.9 | 43.5 | 42.3 |
| IV | 15.9 | 16.3 | 16.8 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.4 | 16.9 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 17.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Principal country of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Belgium ${ }^{1}$ | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| France ${ }^{2}$ | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Germany | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Hong Kong | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Israel | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Italy | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Japan | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Mexico | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Netherlands | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Sweden | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Switzerland | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| United Kingdom | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.4 |
| United States | 80.5 | 80.2 | 79.6 | 78.5 | 76.8 | 74.7 | 76.0 | 79.1 | 78.4 | 77.6 |
| West Indies | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Other countries | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 5.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 14.6 | 15.3 | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 16.3 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 16.0 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 22.0 | 21.6 | 21.7 | 20.5 | 20.0 | 19.6 | 20.3 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 20.8 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 56.2 | 55.4 | 55.1 | 56.2 | 56.7 | 56.4 | 55.0 | 56.1 | 55.7 | 54.5 |
| Other | 7.2 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 47.2 | 46.2 | 45.7 | 46.2 | 46.3 | 47.6 | 47.8 | 46.5 | 46.7 | 46.8 |
| Female | 43.8 | 43.7 | 44.2 | 44.7 | 45.6 | 44.7 | 44.7 | 43.9 | 43.7 | 44.3 |
| Not stated | 9.0 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 8.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Persons under 12 years | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Persons 12 years and over | 85.2 | 84.0 | 84.3 | 85.3 | 86.1 | 87.0 | 87.2 | 85.0 | 84.9 | 85.7 |
| Not stated | 9.0 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 8.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 8
Travel by Canadians Abroad Related to Selected Economic and Demographic Series, 1991-2000

| Selected series |  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips, one or more nights | '000 | 21,937 | 21,701 | 20,561 | 18,344 | 18,206 | 18,973 | 19,111 | 17,648 | 18,368 | 19,163 |
| Change | \% | 7.5 | -1.1 | -5.3 | -10.8 | -0.8 | 4.2 | 0.7 | -7.7 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Population of Canada | '000 | 28,031 | 28,377 | 28,703 | 29,036 | 29,354 | 29,672 | 30,011 | 30,301 | 30,493 | 30,750 |
| Change | \% | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Adult population (18 years and over) | '000 | 21,094 | 21,351 | 21,621 | 21,906 | 22,188 | 22,466 | 22,793 | 23,098 | 23,350 | 23,641 |
| Change | \% | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Employed labour force | '000 | 12,852 | 12,758 | 12,858 | 13,110 | 13,358 | 13,465 | 13,774 | 14,138 | 14,532 | 14,911 |
| Change | \% | -1.9 | -0.7 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| Overnight trip spending | \$'000,000 | 11,196 | 11,793 | 12,049 | 11,684 | 11,974 | 13,086 | 13,679 | 13,847 | 14,426 | 15,558 |
| Change | \% | 3.2 | 5.3 | 2.2 | -3.0 | 2.5 | 9.3 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 7.8 |
| Disposable income ${ }^{1}$ | \$'000,000 | 473,913 | 485,147 | 497,230 | 503,494 | 521,435 | 529,818 | 548,355 | 569,410 | 597,710 | 613,023 |
| Change | \% | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 2.6 |
| Per capita trip spending | \$ | 399 | 416 | 420 | 402 | 408 | 441 | 456 | 457 | 473 | 506 |
| Change | \% | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | -4.1 | 1.4 | 8.1 | 3.4 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 7.0 |
| Per capita disposable income ${ }^{1}$ | \$ | 16,907 | 17,096 | 17,323 | 17,340 | 17,763 | 17,856 | 18,271 | 18,791 | 19,602 | 20,521 |
| Change | \% | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 4.7 |
| Exchange rate (in Canadian currency): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Austria | (shilling) | 0.0985 | 0.1103 | 0.1110 | 0.1200 | 0.1363 | 0.1289 | 0.1136 | 0.1201 | 0.1152 | 0.0996 |
| Bahamas | (dollar) | 1.1458 | 1.2083 | 1.2898 | 1.3659 | 1.3726 | 1.3636 | 1.3844 | 1.4831 | 1.4858 | 1.4852 |
| France | (franc) | 0.2039 | 0.2288 | 0.2279 | 0.2469 | 0.2754 | 0.2667 | 0.2375 | 0.2520 | 0.2416 | 0.2089 |
| Germany | (mark) | 0.6934 | 0.7757 | 0.7804 | 0.8444 | 0.9591 | 0.9068 | 0.7994 | 0.8450 | 0.8102 | 0.7007 |
| Italy | (lira) | 0.0009 | 0.0010 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0007 |
| Mexico ${ }^{2}$ | (nuevo peso) | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.4146 | 0.4070 | 0.2163 | 0.1796 | 0.1749 | 0.1628 | 0.1556 | 0.1571 |
| Netherlands | (guilder) | 0.6153 | 0.6889 | 0.6947 | 0.7529 | 0.8564 | 0.8094 | 0.7103 | 0.7496 | 0.7191 | 0.6219 |
| Spain | (peseta) | 0.0111 | 0.0118 | 0.0102 | 0.0102 | 0.0110 | 0.0108 | 0.0095 | 0.0096 | 0.0095 | 0.0082 |
| Switzerland | (franc) | 0.8027 | 0.8627 | 0.8734 | 1.0024 | 1.1633 | 1.1051 | 0.9548 | 1.0258 | 0.9901 | 0.8793 |
| United Kingdom | (pound) | 2.0275 | 2.1302 | 1.9372 | 2.0928 | 2.1671 | 2.1283 | 2.2682 | 2.4587 | 2.4038 | 2.2499 |
| United States | (dollar) | 1.1458 | 1.2083 | 1.2898 | 1.3659 | 1.3726 | 1.3636 | 1.3844 | 1.4831 | 1.4858 | 1.4852 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 510.40 | 543.50 | 586.00 | 636.90 | 657.70 | 689.70 | 715.80 | 784.60 | 785.40 | 811.90 |
| Change | \% | -4.0 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 9.6 | 0.1 | 3.4 |
| Average number of nights |  | 8.7 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 9.1 |
| United States |  | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 7.0 |
| Other Countries |  | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 18.9 | 17.8 | 17.1 | 16.4 | 15.8 |
| Travel price index: Canada | 1992=100 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 102.5 | 104.3 | 108.4 | 111.7 | 116.2 | 118.9 | 124.3 | 129.8 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.
Source: Canadian Economic Observer, Bank of Canada and CANSIM matrices 6367 and 6967.

Table 9
Person-trips, Expenditures and Person-nights of Canadian Residents Returning from Trips Abroad, 1991-2000

| Item |  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 60,237 | 58,129 | 49,448 | 39,343 | 37,491 | 37,398 | 35,815 | 29,337 | 28,081 | 28,019 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 1,759 | 1,769 | 1,568 | 1,202 | 1,157 | 1,241 | 1,125 | 924 | 1,141 | 1,089 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 29.20 | 30.40 | 31.70 | 30.50 | 30.90 | 33.20 | 31.40 | 31.50 | 40.60 | 38.90 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 21,937 | 21,701 | 20,561 | 18,344 | 18,206 | 18,973 | 19,111 | 17,648 | 18,368 | 19,163 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 11,138 | 11,732 | 11,980 | 11,626 | 11,911 | 13,019 | 13,586 | 13,750 | 14,337 | 15,473 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 507.70 | 540.60 | 582.70 | 633.80 | 654.30 | 686.20 | 710.90 | 779.10 | 780.60 | 807.40 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 189,665 | 194,792 | 190,321 | 175,278 | 170,771 | 178,018 | 178,541 | 172,012 | 169,494 | 174,534 |
| Average number of nights |  | 8.6 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 9.1 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 58.70 | 60.20 | 62.90 | 66.30 | 69.80 | 73.10 | 76.10 | 79.90 | 84.60 | 88.70 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 82,174 | 79,830 | 70,009 | 57,687 | 55,697 | 56,371 | 54,925 | 46,985 | 46,448 | 47,182 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 12,898 | 13,502 | 13,548 | 12,828 | 13,068 | 14,260 | 14,711 | 14,674 | 15,478 | 16,561 |

United States ${ }^{1}$

| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips | '000 | 60,237 | 58,129 | 49,448 | 39,343 | 37,491 | 37,398 | 35,815 | 29,337 | 28,081 | 28,019 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 1,759 | 1,769 | 1,568 | 1,202 | 1,157 | 1,241 | 1,125 | 924 | 1,141 | 1,089 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 29.20 | 30.40 | 31.70 | 30.50 | 30.90 | 33.20 | 31.40 | 31.50 | 40.60 | 38.90 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 19,113 | 18,598 | 17,293 | 14,970 | 14,663 | 15,301 | 15,127 | 13,430 | 14,116 | 14,648 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 7,846 | 7,927 | 7,816 | 7,122 | 7,142 | 7,915 | 8,175 | 7,902 | 8,401 | 8,975 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 410.50 | 426.20 | 452.00 | 475.70 | 487.10 | 517.30 | 540.40 | 588.40 | 595.10 | 612.70 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 137,318 | 137,322 | 128,837 | 112,718 | 105,795 | 108,673 | 107,653 | 99,858 | 99,909 | 103,024 |
| Average number of nights |  | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 7.0 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 57.10 | 57.70 | 60.70 | 63.20 | 67.50 | 72.80 | 75.90 | 79.10 | 84.10 | 87.10 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 79,351 | 76,728 | 66,741 | 54,313 | 52,153 | 52,699 | 50,942 | 42,768 | 42,196 | 42,666 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 9,606 | 9,696 | 9,384 | 8,324 | 8,299 | 9,156 | 9,300 | 8,826 | 9,542 | 10,064 |

Other countries ${ }^{2}$

| Same day: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 2,824 | 3,103 | 3,268 | 3,374 | 3,543 | 3,672 | 3,984 | 4,218 | 4,252 | 4,516 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 3,292 | 3,805 | 4,164 | 4,504 | 4,769 | 5,104 | 5,411 | 5,848 | 5,936 | 6,498 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 1,165.90 | 1,226.40 | 1,274.10 | 1,334.90 | 1,346.10 | 1,390.00 | 1,358.40 | 1,386.50 | 1,396.20 | 1,438.90 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 52,347 | 57,463 | 61,485 | 62,560 | 64,975 | 69,345 | 70,888 | 72,154 | 69,585 | 71,510 |
| Average number of nights |  | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 18.9 | 17.8 | 17.1 | 16.4 | 15.8 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 62.90 | 66.20 | 67.70 | 72.00 | 73.40 | 73.60 | 76.30 | 81.00 | 85.30 | 90.90 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 2,824 | 3,103 | 3,268 | 3,374 | 3,543 | 3,672 | 3,984 | 4,218 | 4,252 | 4,516 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 3,292 | 3,805 | 4,164 | 4,504 | 4,769 | 5,104 | 5,411 | 5,848 | 5,936 | 6,498 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 10
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning After a Stay of One or More Nights Abroad, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics |  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips | '000 | 21,937 | 21,701 | 20,561 | 18,344 | 18,206 | 18,973 | 19,111 | 17,648 | 18,368 | 19,163 |
| Spending in country | \$'000,000 | 11,196 | 11,793 | 12,049 | 11,684 | 11,974 | 13,086 | 13,679 | 13,847 | 14,426 | 15,558 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 510.40 | 543.50 | 586.00 | 636.90 | 657.70 | 689.70 | 715.80 | 784.60 | 785.40 | 811.90 |
| Number of person-nights | '000 | 190,027 | 195,630 | 190,989 | 175,813 | 171,441 | 178,018 | 178,541 | 172,012 | 169,494 | 174,534 |
| Average number of nights |  | 8.7 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 9.1 |
| Number of persons in sample |  | 96,400 | 89,500 | 86,600 | 74,400 | 67,400 | 67,600 | 61,700 | 53,200 | 55,000 | 54,300 |
| Percentage of person-trips |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trip destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States |  | 87.1 | 85.7 | 84.1 | 81.6 | 80.5 | 80.6 | 79.2 | 76.1 | 76.9 | 76.4 |
| Overseas countries |  | 12.9 | 14.3 | 15.9 | 18.4 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 20.8 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 23.6 |
| Total |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |  | 21.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 23.8 | 23.1 | 24.4 | 24.6 | 25.1 | 23.7 | 24.3 |
| II |  | 23.0 | 23.3 | 23.9 | 24.4 | 24.0 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 25.3 | 24.4 | 24.8 |
| III |  | 35.5 | 35.0 | 34.4 | 32.1 | 32.7 | 32.2 | 31.7 | 29.5 | 31.0 | 30.6 |
| IV |  | 20.5 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 19.7 | 20.2 | 19.5 | 19.7 | 20.1 | 21.0 | 20.3 |
| Total |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Province of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic Provinces |  | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Québec |  | 19.6 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 19.2 | 18.5 | 17.4 | 18.5 | 18.4 |
| Ontario |  | 45.4 | 46.5 | 46.7 | 48.1 | 47.7 | 46.5 | 46.3 | 48.0 | 47.5 | 47.9 |
| Manitoba |  | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Saskatchewan |  | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Alberta |  | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment |  | 11.0 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 15.2 | 15.6 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 18.7 | 18.3 | 18.3 |
|  |  | 15.3 | 16.6 | 17.0 | 17.7 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 18.2 | 19.8 | 19.1 | 19.2 |
|  |  | 60.8 | 60.3 | 60.1 | 57.5 | 56.9 | 57.3 | 57.1 | 53.2 | 53.9 | 54.5 |
| Other |  | 12.9 | 11.0 | 9.9 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 |
| Total |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Table 11
Person-trips by United States Residents Entering Canada, by Type of Transportation, Quarterly, 1991-2000

| Type of transportation | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST QUARTER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day | 3,941 | 3,771 | 3,622 | 3,600 | 4,392 | 4,879 | 5,245 | 5,600 | 5,597 | 5,727 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 951 | 969 | 901 | 947 | 1,011 | 966 | 1,013 | 1,071 | 1,165 | 1,247 |
| Plane | 372 | 362 | 381 | 399 | 433 | 511 | 530 | 577 | 668 | 679 |
| Bus | 67 | 67 | 68 | 66 | 86 | 88 | 106 | 96 | 109 | 114 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 45 | 45 | 38 | 41 | 43 | 40 | 45 | 60 | 67 | 58 |
| Total | 1,435 | 1,442 | 1,389 | 1,453 | 1,573 | 1,605 | 1,693 | 1,804 | 2,008 | 2,098 |
| Grand - Total | 5,376 | 5,214 | 5,012 | 5,053 | 5,965 | 6,484 | 6,939 | 7,404 | 7,605 | 7,825 |

## SECOND QUARTER

| Same day | 5,674 | 5,410 | 5,282 | 5,513 | 6,210 | 6,628 | 6,987 | 7,198 | 7,724 | 7,481 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 2,146 | 2,130 | 2,068 | 2,194 | 2,294 | 2,192 | 2,118 | 2,367 | 2,421 | 2,441 |
| Plane | 586 | 600 | 632 | 643 | 720 | 843 | 843 | 958 | 962 | 1,019 |
| Bus | 194 | 196 | 206 | 231 | 222 | 239 | 246 | 242 | 252 | 237 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 264 | 213 | 232 | 233 | 232 | 225 | 273 | 283 | 250 | 321 |
| Total | 3,190 | 3,140 | 3,139 | 3,300 | 3,467 | 3,499 | 3,480 | 3,850 | 3,885 | 4,019 |
| Grand - Total | 8,864 | 8,549 | 8,421 | 8,813 | 9,678 | 10,127 | 10,467 | 11,047 | 11,609 | 11,500 |
| THIRD QUARTER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day | 7,667 | 7,113 | 7,341 | 7,980 | 8,413 | 8,447 | 8,865 | 9,448 | 9,614 | 9,332 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 4,000 | 3,872 | 3,932 | 4,144 | 4,082 | 3,879 | 3,886 | 4,368 | 4,432 | 4,204 |
| Plane | 752 | 761 | 840 | 854 | 1,000 | 1,079 | 1,162 | 1,265 | 1,303 | 1,338 |
| Bus | 316 | 296 | 292 | 325 | 312 | 324 | 321 | 307 | 309 | 312 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 417 | 381 | 404 | 422 | 450 | 434 | 570 | 626 | 587 | 629 |
| Total | 5,486 | 5,310 | 5,468 | 5,746 | 5,844 | 5,716 | 5,939 | 6,566 | 6,631 | 6,483 |
| Grand - Total | 13,154 | 12,423 | 12,809 | 13,726 | 14,257 | 14,163 | 14,804 | 16,014 | 16,245 | 15,815 |

## FOURTH QUARTER

| Same day | $\mathbf{4 , 2 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 3 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 3 5 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 2 2 3}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 3 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 6 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 9 9 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 7 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 5 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 2 2 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 1,268 | 1,294 | 1,358 | 1,357 | 1,315 | 1,288 | 1,382 | 1,596 | 1,591 | 1,565 |
| Plane | 468 | 476 | 517 | 509 | 615 | 614 | 689 | 823 | 827 | 836 |
| Bus | 103 | 106 | 107 | 120 | 130 | 122 | 140 | 159 | 140 | 134 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 52 | 51 | 46 | 58 | 60 | 65 | 78 | 95 | 97 | 89 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 , 8 9 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 9 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 0 2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 0 4 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 1 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 0 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 2 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 6 7 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 6 5 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 6 2 5}$ |
| Grand - Total | $\mathbf{6 , 1 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 2 4 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 3 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{7 , 2 6 6}$ | $\mathbf{7 , 4 3 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 , 6 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 2 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 3 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 1 7 1}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 8 5 3}$ |

YEAR

| Same day | 21,575 | 20,609 | 20,599 | 22,316 | 24,325 | 25,563 | 27,089 | 28,965 | 29,450 | 28,769 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 8,365 | 8,265 | 8,260 | 8,642 | 8,702 | 8,325 | 8,399 | 9,402 | 9,609 | 9,457 |
| Plane | 2,178 | 2,199 | 2,370 | 2,406 | 2,769 | 3,047 | 3,224 | 3,623 | 3,760 | 3,872 |
| Bus | 680 | 665 | 674 | 741 | 749 | 772 | 813 | 804 | 810 | 798 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 779 | 690 | 721 | 754 | 785 | 764 | 966 | 1,063 | 1,001 | 1,097 |
| Total | 12,002 | 11,819 | 12,024 | 12,543 | 13,005 | 12,909 | 13,401 | 14,893 | 15,180 | 15,225 |
| Grand - Total | 33,577 | 32,427 | 32,623 | 34,859 | 37,330 | 38,471 | 40,490 | 43,857 | 44,630 | 43,994 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 12
Trip Characteristics of United States Residents Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | $\mathbf{1 2 , 0 0}$ | 11,819 | $\mathbf{1 2 , 0 2 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , 5 4 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , 9 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 4 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 , 8 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 1 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 2 2 5}$ |
| Number of persons in sample |  | 51,400 | $\mathbf{4 6 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 1 , 7 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 2 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0 , 2 0 0}$ |

Percentage of person-trips

| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Automobile | 69.7 | 69.9 | 68.7 | 68.9 | 66.9 | 64.5 | 62.7 | 63.1 | 63.3 | 62.1 |
| Plane | 18.1 | 18.6 | 19.7 | 19.2 | 21.3 | 23.6 | 24.1 | 24.3 | 24.8 | 25.4 |
| Bus | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.2 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 6.5 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 7.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.1 | 13.2 | 13.8 |
| II | 26.6 | 26.6 | 26.1 | 26.3 | 26.7 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 25.8 | 25.6 | 26.4 |
| III | 45.7 | 44.9 | 45.5 | 45.8 | 44.9 | 44.3 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 43.7 | 42.6 |
| IV | 15.8 | 16.3 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.2 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 17.5 | 17.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Region of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 10.5 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 11.3 | 11.8 |
| Middle Atlantic | 23.0 | 24.3 | 23.9 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 21.2 | 20.4 | 19.8 | 19.5 | 18.8 |
| South Atlantic | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 8.4 |
| East North Central | 26.7 | 25.4 | 25.8 | 26.8 | 25.7 | 25.6 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 24.8 | 24.3 |
| West North Central | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.3 |
| East South Central | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| West South Central | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Mountain | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| Pacific | 18.1 | 17.8 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 18.5 | 18.6 | 18.2 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 19.1 |
| Other States | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 14.2 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 15.5 | 15.5 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 19.2 | 19.3 | 19.5 | 18.4 | 17.9 | 17.2 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.9 | 18.6 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 58.7 | 57.3 | 56.4 | 57.5 | 57.7 | 57.3 | 56.8 | 57.6 | 57.4 | 56.1 |
| Other | 7.9 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 9.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 47.4 | 46.2 | 46.0 | 46.3 | 46.4 | 48.0 | 48.3 | 46.7 | 47.2 | 47.4 |
| Female | 44.2 | 43.9 | 44.6 | 45.3 | 46.4 | 45.3 | 45.8 | 44.4 | 44.2 | 44.8 |
| Not stated | 8.4 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 8.4 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 7.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Persons under 12 years | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.6 |
| Persons 12 years and over | 85.3 | 83.8 | 84.6 | 85.7 | 86.7 | 87.7 | 88.4 | 85.4 | 85.6 | 86.5 |
| Not stated | 8.4 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 8.4 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 7.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| First visit to Canada: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes | .. | .. | .. | 9.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| No | .. | .. | .. | 67.1 | 57.7 | 67.2 | 63.7 | 82.0 | 77.4 | 77.4 |
| Not stated | . | . | . | 23.8 | 35.2 | 25.7 | 29.2 | 9.7 | 14.8 | 14.3 |
| Total | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 13
Person-trips, Person-nights and Expenditures of United States Residents Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, by Selected Trip Characteristics, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Persontrips |  | Personnights | Average number of nights | Spending in Canada | Average spending per person-trip | Average spending per person-night |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 | \% | '000 | nights | \$,000,000 | \$ | \$ |
| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 9,457 | 62.1 | 34,939 | 3.7 | 3,317 | 350.80 | 94.90 |
| Non-automobile: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plane | 3,872 | 25.4 | 17,968 | 4.6 | 3,531 | 912.10 | 196.50 |
| Bus | 798 | 5.2 | 2,292 | 2.9 | 327 | 409.00 | 142.50 |
| Other methods ${ }^{2}$ | 1,097 | 7.2 | 3,450 | 3.1 | 273 | 249.00 | 79.20 |
| Total | 5,767 | 37.9 | 23,711 | 4.1 | 4,131 | 716.30 | 174.20 |
| Grand - Total | 15,225 | 100.0 | 58,649 | 3.9 | 7,448 | 489.20 | 127.00 |
| Region of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 1,801 | 11.8 | 6,062 | 3.4 | 742 | 412.00 | 122.30 |
| Middle Atlantic | 2,864 | 18.8 | 10,114 | 3.5 | 1,187 | 414.70 | 117.40 |
| South Atlantic | 1,274 | 8.4 | 6,704 | 5.3 | 902 | 708.30 | 134.60 |
| East North Central | 3,703 | 24.3 | 12,007 | 3.2 | 1,510 | 407.70 | 125.70 |
| West North Central | 960 | 6.3 | 4,182 | 4.4 | 524 | 545.70 | 125.20 |
| East South Central | 237 | 1.6 | 999 | 4.2 | 141 | 594.40 | 140.80 |
| West South Central | 540 | 3.5 | 2,468 | 4.6 | 421 | 779.60 | 170.70 |
| Mountain | 813 | 5.3 | 3,691 | 4.5 | 452 | 555.00 | 122.30 |
| Pacific | 2,909 | 19.1 | 11,868 | 4.1 | 1,501 | 515.80 | 126.40 |
| Other States | 124 | 0.9 | 556 | 4.5 | 69 | 558.00 | 124.50 |
| Total | 15,225 | 100.0 | 58,649 | 3.9 | 7,448 | 489.20 | 127.00 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 2,362 | 15.5 | 7,382 | 3.1 | 1,782 | 754.30 | 241.40 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 2,832 | 18.6 | 12,191 | 4.3 | 699 | 246.90 | 57.40 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 8,534 | 56.1 | 33,666 | 3.9 | 4,265 | 499.70 | 126.70 |
| Other | 1,496 | 9.8 | 5,411 | 3.6 | 702 | 469.50 | 129.80 |
| Total | 15,225 | 100.0 | 58,649 | 3.9 | 7,448 | 489.20 | 127.00 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 3,191 | 21.0 | 3,191 | 1.0 | 570 | 178.50 | 178.50 |
| 2-6 nights | 9,627 | 63.2 | 30,990 | 3.2 | 4,498 | 467.30 | 145.20 |
| 7-13 nights | 2,054 | 13.5 | 17,131 | 8.3 | 1,954 | 951.30 | 114.10 |
| 14-20 nights | 255 | 1.7 | 4,052 | 15.9 | 273 | 1,072.90 | 67.40 |
| 21 nights and over | 98 | 0.6 | 3,285 | 33.4 | 153 | 1,555.50 | 46.60 |
| Total | 15,225 | 100.0 | 58,649 | 3.9 | 7,448 | 489.20 | 127.00 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2,098 | 13.8 | 6,620 | 3.2 | 952 | 453.90 | 143.90 |
| II | 4,019 | 26.4 | 15,231 | 3.8 | 1,905 | 473.90 | 125.00 |
| III | 6,483 | 42.6 | 27,985 | 4.3 | 3,354 | 517.30 | 119.80 |
| IV | 2,625 | 17.2 | 8,814 | 3.4 | 1,238 | 471.60 | 140.40 |
| Total | 15,225 | 100.0 | 58,649 | 3.9 | 7,448 | 489.20 | 127.00 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 14
Trip Characteristics of United States Residents Entering Canada, Staying One or More Nights in Province Visited, 2000

| Trip characteristics |  | Atlantic Provinces | Québec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia ${ }^{1}$ | Canada |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of province-visits | '000 | 1,154 | 2,256 | 7,593 | 330 | 218 | 1,073 | 4,002 | 16,627 |
| Spending in province | \$'000,000 | 480 | 1,147 | 2,904 | 172 | 113 | 724 | 1,908 | 7,448 |
| Average spending per province-visit | \$ | 416.00 | 508.50 | 382.50 | 521.30 | 517.30 | 674.80 | 476.60 | 448.00 |
| Number of visit-nights | '000 | 4,368 | 7,866 | 25,167 | 1,227 | 853 | 4,739 | 14,430 | 58,649 |
| Average number of nights |  | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Average spending per visit-night | \$ | 109.90 | 145.90 | 115.40 | 140.20 | 132.10 | 152.80 | 132.20 | 127.00 |
|  |  | '000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Region of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England |  | 513 | 922 | 378 | 9 | 6 | 30 | 78 | 1,936 |
| Middle Atlantic |  | 160 | 564 | 2,038 | 11 | 9 | 83 | 169 | 3,034 |
| South Atlantic |  | 159 | 226 | 660 | 17 | 18 | 103 | 279 | 1,462 |
| East North Central |  | 119 | 217 | 3,153 | 48 | 40 | 123 | 239 | 3,940 |
| West North Central |  | 43 | 69 | 489 | 185 | 57 | 72 | 172 | 1,085 |
| East South Central |  | 28 | 32 | 128 | 8 | 7 | 20 | 45 | 269 |
| West South Central |  | 41 | 72 | 214 | 10 | 13 | 84 | 184 | 618 |
| Mountain |  | 41 | 39 | 165 | 17 | 33 | 265 | 376 | 936 |
| Pacific |  | 49 | 112 | 358 | 23 | 30 | 274 | 2,313 | 3,158 |
| Other States |  | 2 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 20 | 149 | 189 |
| Total |  | 1,154 | 2,256 | 7,593 | 330 | 218 | 1,073 | 4,002 | 16,627 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment |  | 69 | 430 | 1,314 | 35 | 29 | 186 | 393 | 2,456 |
| Visiting friends or relatives |  | 311 | 427 | 1,287 | 62 | 48 | 183 | 679 | 2,997 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday |  | 719 | 1,239 | 4,235 | 163 | 105 | 581 | 2,516 | 9,558 |
| Other |  | 55 | 161 | 758 | 69 | 36 | 123 | 414 | 1,615 |
| Total |  | 1,154 | 2,256 | 7,593 | 330 | 218 | 1,073 | 4,002 | 16,627 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , |  | 43 | 382 | 959 | 42 | 12 | 117 | 600 | 2,155 |
| II |  | 254 | 565 | 2,081 | 95 | 56 | 267 | 1,059 | 4,377 |
| III |  | 749 | 853 | 3,214 | 137 | 111 | 552 | 1,737 | 7,352 |
| IV |  | 109 | 456 | 1,339 | 56 | 38 | 138 | 606 | 2,743 |
| Total |  | 1,154 | 2,256 | 7,593 | 330 | 218 | 1,073 | 4,002 | 16,627 |
| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile |  | 626 | 1,301 | 5,165 | 226 | 133 | 509 | 2,375 | 10,335 |
| Non-automobile: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plane |  | 203 | 663 | 1,686 | 92 | 68 | 485 | 965 | 4,162 |
| Bus |  | 85 | 213 | 419 | 11 | 4 | 34 | 136 | 901 |
| Other methods ${ }^{2}$ |  | 240 | 80 | 324 | 1 | 11 | 46 | 526 | 1,229 |
| Total |  | 1,154 | 2,256 | 7,593 | 330 | 218 | 1,073 | 4,002 | 16,627 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 15
Person-trips by Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada by Principal Country of Residence and Type of Transportation, 2000

| Country of residence | Direct air and sea | Via the United States |  |  |  |  | Grand total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Land, same day | Land, one or more nights | Total land | Air and sea | Total, via United States |  |
| Europe |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Austria | 21,000 | 1,200 | 4,800 | 6,000 | 4,500 | 10,400 | 31,400 |
| Belgium ${ }^{1}$ | 37,000 | 2,300 | 5,100 | 7,400 | 12,300 | 19,700 | 56,700 |
| Denmark | 18,600 | 1,900 | 4,500 | 6,400 | 4,500 | 10,900 | 29,500 |
| Finland | 10,800 | 400 | 2,100 | 2,500 | 2,800 | 5,300 | 16,100 |
| France2 | 320,100 | 12,800 | 36,100 | 49,000 | 49,400 | 98,400 | 418,500 |
| Germany | 261,200 | 29,600 | 81,000 | 110,600 | 45,100 | 155,700 | 416,900 |
| Greece | 10,100 | 1,200 | 1,700 | 3,000 | 1,800 | 4,800 | 14,900 |
| Ireland (Republic) | 20,900 | 800 | 4,500 | 5,300 | 5,800 | 11,100 | 32,000 |
| Italy | 69,100 | 17,000 | 22,900 | 39,800 | 16,700 | 56,500 | 125,600 |
| Netherlands | 95,700 | 4,000 | 17,500 | 21,500 | 15,300 | 36,800 | 132,500 |
| Norway | 13,800 | 1,100 | 2,600 | 3,700 | 4,100 | 7,800 | 21,600 |
| Poland | 19,600 | 500 | 1,300 | 1,800 | 1,400 | 3,200 | 22,800 |
| Portugal | 15,700 | 500 | 1,500 | 2,100 | 2,900 | 5,000 | 20,700 |
| Spain | 24,700 | 4,700 | 7,200 | 11,900 | 7,400 | 19,300 | 44,000 |
| Sweden | 24,900 | 1,300 | 4,000 | 5,300 | 7,700 | 13,000 | 38,000 |
| Switzerland | 72,000 | 3,500 | 16,400 | 19,900 | 15,300 | 35,200 | 107,200 |
| United Kingdom | 650,000 | 34,500 | 92,300 | 126,800 | 137,000 | 263,800 | 913,800 |
| Yugoslavia | 12,100 | 200 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,300 | 2,300 | 14,300 |
| Other | 66,200 | 1,300 | 5,900 | 7,300 | 10,200 | 17,500 | 83,600 |
| Total | 1,763,600 | 118,800 | 312,300 | 431,100 | 345,600 | 776,600 | 2,540,200 |
| Africa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| South Africa | 13,100 | 300 | 1,600 | 1,900 | 8,900 | 10,800 | 23,800 |
| Other | 32,500 | 400 | 4,200 | 4,600 | 3,200 | 17,700 | 50,200 |
| Total | 45,500 | 700 | 5,700 | 6,400 | 22,100 | 28,500 | 74,000 |
| Asia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hong Kong | 89,900 | 3,500 | 11,700 | 15,200 | 40,000 | 55,200 | 145,100 |
| Israel | 38,900 | 5,800 | 12,700 | 18,500 | 24,200 | 42,700 | 81,600 |
| Japan | 281,900 | 32,300 | 57,200 | 89,500 | 168,700 | 258,200 | 540,100 |
| Taiwan | 130,900 | 2,500 | 14,300 | 16,800 | 18,500 | 35,400 | 166,200 |
| Other | 256,400 | 27,800 | 70,900 | 98,700 | 97,800 | 196,500 | 452,800 |
| Total | 798,000 | 71,900 | 166,800 | 238,700 | 349,300 | 587,900 | 1,385,900 |
| Central America | 4,000 | 400 | 1,200 | 1,600 | 9,700 | 11,300 | 15,300 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bermuda | 16,700 | -- | 100 | 100 | 3,900 | 4,000 | 20,700 |
| West Indies | 69,000 | 600 | 5,100 | 5,800 | 26,800 | 32,500 | 101,500 |
| Total | 85,700 | 700 | 5,200 | 5,900 | 30,600 | 36,500 | 122,200 |
| South America | 43,600 | 2,300 | 12,800 | 15,100 | 66,400 | 81,600 | 125,100 |
| North America |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mexico | 61,200 | 4,000 | 15,800 | 19,800 | 65,900 | 85,700 | 146,900 |
| Other | 13,300 | - | -- | -- | 300 | 300 | 13,600 |
| Total | 74,500 | 4,000 | 15,800 | 19,800 | 66,300 | 86,100 | 160,600 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 52,300 | 5,000 | 31,900 | 36,800 | 90,300 | 127,200 | 179,500 |
| New Zealand | 8,500 | 1,400 | 6,900 | 8,300 | 20,800 | 29,100 | 37,500 |
| Other | 1,400 | -- | 100 | 100 | 1,800 | 2,000 | 3,300 |
| Total | 62,200 | 6,400 | 38,800 | 45,300 | 112,900 | 158,200 | 220,400 |
| Grand - Total | 2,876,900 | 205,200 | 558,600 | 763,800 | 1,002,900 | 1,766,700 | 4,643,700 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 16
Person-trips by Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada by Principal Country of Residence and Length of Stay, 1998-2000

| Country of residence | 1998 |  |  | 1999 |  |  | 2000 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Same day | One or more nights | Total | Same day | One or more nights | Total | Same day | One or more nights | Total |
| Europe |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Austria | 1,900 | 29,600 | 31,600 | 900 | 32,900 | 33,800 | 1,200 | 30,300 | 31,400 |
| Belgium ${ }^{1}$ | 1,700 | 48,800 | 50,500 | 1,900 | 53,500 | 55,400 | 2,300 | 54,400 | 56,700 |
| Denmark | 1,600 | 22,000 | 23,600 | 1,400 | 25,300 | 26,700 | 1,900 | 27,600 | 29,500 |
| Finland | 800 | 14,300 | 15,100 | 1,500 | 14,100 | 15,600 | 400 | 15,700 | 16,100 |
| France ${ }^{2}$ | 15,300 | 402,000 | 417,300 | 15,500 | 413,900 | 429,300 | 14,700 | 403,800 | 418,500 |
| Germany | 36,000 | 378,600 | 414,600 | 33,200 | 392,500 | 425,600 | 31,800 | 385,100 | 416,900 |
| Greece | 800 | 13,600 | 14,400 | 700 | 14,300 | 15,000 | 1,200 | 13,700 | 14,900 |
| Ireland (Republic) | 1,400 | 30,100 | 31,500 | 1,300 | 29,900 | 31,200 | 800 | 31,200 | 32,000 |
| Italy | 20,500 | 101,500 | 122,000 | 18,000 | 111,200 | 129,200 | 17,200 | 108,500 | 125,600 |
| Netherlands | 6,400 | 110,200 | 116,700 | 3,600 | 120,800 | 124,300 | 4,400 | 128,100 | 132,500 |
| Norway | 2,000 | 17,000 | 18,900 | 900 | 19,400 | 20,200 | 1,100 | 20,500 | 21,600 |
| Poland | 600 | 21,700 | 22,300 | 500 | 21,100 | 21,600 | 500 | 22,300 | 22,800 |
| Portugal | 700 | 20,000 | 20,700 | 500 | 22,000 | 22,500 | 500 | 20,100 | 20,700 |
| Spain | 5,200 | 35,400 | 40,600 | 5,700 | 41,200 | 46,900 | 4,700 | 39,300 | 44,000 |
| Sweden | 2,600 | 33,200 | 35,800 | 1,800 | 34,700 | 36,500 | 2,700 | 35,300 | 38,000 |
| Switzerland | 5,500 | 102,000 | 107,500 | 3,100 | 100,900 | 104,000 | 3,500 | 103,700 | 107,200 |
| United Kingdom | 41,400 | 747,300 | 788,700 | 43,800 | 780,300 | 824,100 | 48,100 | 865,700 | 913,800 |
| Yugoslavia | 300 | 12,500 | 12,800 | 300 | 13,100 | 13,400 | 200 | 14,100 | 14,300 |
| Other | 2,600 | 71,600 | 74,200 | 2,000 | 78,500 | 80,500 | 1,800 | 81,900 | 83,600 |
| Total | 147,400 | 2,211,200 | 2,358,600 | 136,500 | 2,319,600 | 2,456,000 | 138,900 | 2,401,300 | 2,540,200 |
| Africa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| South Africa | 1,000 | 21,400 | 22,400 | 400 | 21,900 | 22,300 | 300 | 23,500 | 23,800 |
| Other | 700 | 37,800 | 38,500 | 500 | 44,400 | 44,900 | 400 | 49,800 | 50,200 |
| Total | 1,700 | 59,200 | 60,900 | 800 | 66,300 | 67,200 | 700 | 73,300 | 74,000 |
| Asia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hong Kong | 8,600 | 147,900 | 156,500 | 8,800 | 134,100 | 142,900 | 8,100 | 137,000 | 145,100 |
| Israel | 10,800 | 62,500 | 73,200 | 6,100 | 62,300 | 68,300 | 6,800 | 74,800 | 81,600 |
| Japan | 41,100 | 483,800 | 524,900 | 34,300 | 516,100 | 550,400 | 39,800 | 500,300 | 540,100 |
| Taiwan | 5,500 | 123,200 | 128,700 | 5,500 | 155,000 | 160,600 | 6,500 | 159,700 | 166,200 |
| Other | 25,100 | 297,600 | 322,700 | 22,800 | 353,300 | 376,100 | 29,600 | 423,200 | 452,800 |
| Total | 91,100 | 1,115,000 | 1,206,000 | 77,400 | 1,220,900 | 1,298,200 | 90,800 | 1,295,100 | 1,385,900 |
| Central America | 400 | 13,200 | 13,600 | 300 | 15,100 | 15,400 | 400 | 14,900 | 15,300 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bermuda | 400 | 16,600 | 16,900 | 400 | 19,300 | 19,700 | -- | 20,600 | 20,700 |
| West Indies | 2,700 | 83,500 | 86,200 | 1,900 | 94,600 | 96,500 | 1,500 | 100,000 | 101,500 |
| Total | 3,100 | 100,100 | 103,200 | 2,300 | 113,900 | 116,200 | 1,500 | 120,700 | 122,200 |
| South America | 5,900 | 124,500 | 130,400 | 4,600 | 113,300 | 117,900 | 3,200 | 121,900 | 125,100 |
| North America |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mexico | 7,800 | 111,800 | 119,600 | 5,800 | 127,000 | 132,900 | 4,400 | 142,600 | 146,900 |
| Other | 300 | 13,900 | 14,100 | 600 | 15,000 | 15,600 | 800 | 12,800 | 13,600 |
| Total | 8,100 | 125,600 | 133,700 | 6,400 | 142,000 | 148,400 | 5,200 | 155,300 | 160,600 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 10,900 | 144,500 | 155,400 | 8,700 | 152,400 | 161,100 | 7,000 | 172,500 | 179,500 |
| New Zealand | 2,500 | 38,900 | 41,400 | 1,700 | 39,900 | 41,500 | 3,400 | 34,200 | 37,500 |
| Other | -- | 3,200 | 3,200 | -- | 3,300 | 3,400 | -- | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| Total | 13,400 | 186,600 | 200,100 | 10,400 | 195,600 | 206,000 | 10,400 | 210,000 | 220,400 |
| Grand - Total | 271,200 | 3,935,300 | 4,206,500 | 238,600 | 4,186,700 | 4,425,300 | 251,200 | 4,392,500 | 4,643,700 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

## Table 17

Trip Characteristics of Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada for One or More Nights, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | $\mathbf{2 , 9 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 9 2 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 0 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 4 2 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 9 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 3 7 7}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 2 3 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 9 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 1 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 3 9 3}$ |
| Number of persons in sample |  | $\mathbf{2 1 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 1 0 0}$ |

## Percentage of person-trips

| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| , | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.4 | 13.5 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 13.3 |
| II | 26.6 | 26.8 | 26.5 | 26.6 | 26.2 | 27.4 | 26.7 | 27.1 | 26.1 | 27.5 |
| III | 44.9 | 44.9 | 45.7 | 45.4 | 45.5 | 44.4 | 43.5 | 43.0 | 43.0 | 41.2 |
| IV | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 17.2 | 18.0 | 18.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Area of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 56.3 | 57.3 | 58.7 | 56.5 | 54.0 | 52.3 | 53.4 | 56.2 | 55.4 | 54.7 |
| France ${ }^{1}$ | 10.5 | 10.6 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 9.2 |
| Germany | 9.4 | 9.9 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 8.8 |
| Italy | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| Netherlands | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Scandinavia ${ }^{2}$ | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| United Kingdom | 18.2 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 16.8 | 16.3 | 15.8 | 17.3 | 19.0 | 18.6 | 19.7 |
| Other Europe | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.7 |
| Africa | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Asia | 28.5 | 28.0 | 27.1 | 29.6 | 32.8 | 34.5 | 32.5 | 28.3 | 29.2 | 29.5 |
| Japan | 13.5 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 13.4 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 11.4 |
| Other Asia | 15.0 | 14.5 | 13.9 | 15.5 | 17.8 | 19.7 | 19.1 | 16.0 | 16.8 | 18.1 |
| Central America | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| South America | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| North America | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.8 |
| Australia | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.9 |
| Other | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 16.4 | 16.7 | 15.5 | 16.6 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 18.2 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 17.8 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 33.3 | 31.1 | 30.0 | 28.0 | 27.3 | 26.8 | 28.4 | 27.3 | 27.8 | 28.4 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 45.7 | 47.4 | 50.2 | 51.4 | 53.5 | 53.9 | 49.1 | 50.2 | 49.6 | 49.1 |
| Oher | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 4.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 46.3 | 46.0 | 44.7 | 45.8 | 45.6 | 46.2 | 46.1 | 45.6 | 45.2 | 45.0 |
| Female | 42.3 | 42.9 | 43.0 | 42.2 | 42.9 | 42.8 | 41.5 | 42.0 | 41.8 | 42.8 |
| Not stated | 11.4 | 11.1 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 12.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Persons under 12 years | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 4.9 |
| Persons 12 years and over | 84.8 | 85.0 | 83.4 | 84.0 | 84.3 | 84.9 | 83.0 | 83.5 | 82.4 | 82.8 |
| Not stated | 11.4 | 11.1 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 12.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 18
Person-trips, Person-nights and Expenditures of Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, by Selected Trip Characterisitics, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Persontrips |  | Personnights | Average number of nights | Spending in Canada | Average spending per person-trip | Average spending per person-night |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 | \% | '000 | nights | \$'000,000 | \$ | \$ |
| Area of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 2,401 | 54.7 | 28,543 | 11.9 | 2,679 | 1,115.80 | 93.90 |
| France ${ }^{1}$ | 404 | 9.2 | 5,198 | 12.9 | 425 | 1,053.30 | 81.80 |
| Germany | 385 | 8.8 | 4,732 | 12.3 | 413 | 1,073.10 | 87.30 |
| Italy | 108 | 2.5 | 1,048 | 9.7 | 105 | 968.20 | 100.20 |
| Netherlands | 128 | 2.9 | 1,658 | 12.9 | 146 | 1,142.00 | 88.20 |
| Scandinavia ${ }^{2}$ | 83 | 1.9 | 781 | 9.4 | 88 | 1,053.40 | 112.60 |
| United Kingdom | 866 | 19.7 | 9,324 | 10.8 | 1,004 | 1,159.50 | 107.70 |
| Other Europe | 427 | 9.7 | 5,801 | 13.6 | 498 | 1,166.90 | 85.80 |
| Africa | 73 | 1.7 | 1,094 | 14.9 | 115 | 1,565.30 | 104.90 |
| Asia | 1,295 | 29.5 | 12,252 | 9.5 | 1,580 | 1,220.10 | 129.00 |
| Japan | 500 | 11.4 | 3,299 | 6.6 | 573 | 1,145.90 | 173.80 |
| Other Asia | 795 | 18.1 | 8,953 | 11.3 | 1,007 | 1,266.80 | 112.50 |
| Central America | 15 | 0.3 | 220 | 14.8 | 15 | 1,007.40 | 68.10 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 121 | 2.7 | 1,562 | 12.9 | 140 | 1,163.10 | 89.90 |
| South America | 122 | 2.8 | 1,606 | 13.2 | 203 | 1,667.70 | 126.60 |
| North America | 155 | 3.5 | 1,437 | 9.3 | 186 | 1,198.20 | 129.50 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands | 210 | 4.8 | 2,452 | 11.7 | 269 | 1,281.30 | 109.70 |
| Australia | 173 | 3.9 | 2,055 | 11.9 | 224 | 1,300.30 | 109.20 |
| Other | 37 | 0.9 | 398 | 10.6 | 45 | 1,194.00 | 112.50 |
| Total | 4,393 | 100.0 | 49,167 | 11.2 | 5,188 | 1,181.10 | 105.50 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 783 | 17.8 | 5,240 | 6.7 | 1,051 | 1,343.40 | 200.60 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 1,249 | 28.4 | 18,304 | 14.7 | 1,150 | 921.00 | 62.80 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 2,157 | 49.1 | 22,940 | 10.6 | 2,729 | 1,265.10 | 119.00 |
| Other | 204 | 4.6 | 2,683 | 13.2 | 258 | 1,263.70 | 96.10 |
| Total | 4,393 | 100.0 | 49,167 | 11.2 | 5,188 | 1,181.10 | 105.50 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 189 | 4.3 | 189 | 1.0 | 40 | 210.90 | 210.90 |
| 2-6 nights | 1,524 | 34.7 | 6,116 | 4.0 | 1,219 | 799.80 | 199.30 |
| 7-13 nights | 1,386 | 31.6 | 13,164 | 9.5 | 1,815 | 1,309.50 | 137.90 |
| 14-20 nights | 743 | 16.9 | 12,085 | 16.3 | 1,117 | 1,503.10 | 92.40 |
| 21 nights and over | 550 | 12.5 | 17,613 | 32.0 | 997 | 1,812.70 | 56.60 |
| Total | 4,393 | 100.0 | 49,167 | 11.2 | 5,188 | 1,181.10 | 105.50 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 585 | 13.3 | 5,372 | 9.2 | 679 | 1,160.50 | 126.30 |
| II | 1,206 | 27.5 | 14,257 | 11.8 | 1,408 | 1,167.10 | 98.80 |
| III | 1,812 | 41.2 | 21,715 | 12.0 | 2,221 | 1,225.70 | 102.30 |
| IV | 790 | 18.0 | 7,823 | 9.9 | 881 | 1,115.60 | 112.60 |
| Total | 4,393 | 100.0 | 49,167 | 11.2 | 5,188 | 1,181.10 | 105.50 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 19
Person-trips by Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada and Staying One or More Nights, by Selected Trip Characteristics and Purpose of Trip, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Business, convention and employment | Visiting friends or relatives | Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | '000 |  |  |
| Area of residence: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 337 | 722 | 1,265 | 78 | 2,401 |
| France ${ }^{1}$ | 57 | 118 | 219 | 10 | 404 |
| Germany | 35 | 92 | 248 | 10 | 385 |
| Italy | 33 | 25 | 46 | 3 | 109 |
| Netherlands | 16 | 40 | 66 | 7 | 128 |
| Scandinavia ${ }^{2}$ | 26 | 25 | 27 | 5 | 83 |
| United Kingdom | 84 | 294 | 459 | 29 | 866 |
| Other Europe | 85 | 127 | 201 | 14 | 427 |
| Africa | 25 | 36 | 9 | 3 | 73 |
| Asia | 321 | 328 | 569 | 77 | 1,295 |
| Japan | 154 | 56 | 256 | 35 | 500 |
| Other Asia | 167 | 272 | 313 | 43 | 795 |
| Central America | 2 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 15 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 20 | 45 | 47 | 9 | 121 |
| South America | 27 | 26 | 54 | 14 | 122 |
| North America | 26 | 29 | 84 | 16 | 155 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands | 24 | 57 | 124 | 5 | 210 |
| Australia | 19 | 44 | 106 | 4 | 173 |
| Other | 6 | 13 | 18 | 2 | 38 |
| Total | 783 | 1,249 | 2,157 | 204 | 4,393 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 147 | 151 | 258 | 28 | 585 |
| II | 238 | 306 | 599 | 64 | 1,206 |
| III | 230 | 523 | 987 | 71 | 1,812 |
| IV | 167 | 269 | 313 | 41 | 790 |
| Total | 783 | 1,249 | 2,157 | 204 | 4,393 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 502 | 497 | 900 | 76 | 1,975 |
| Female | 161 | 615 | 1,011 | 92 | 1,879 |
| Not stated | 120 | 136 | 246 | 36 | 538 |
| Total | 783 | 1,249 | 2,157 | 204 | 4,393 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 20
Trip Characteristics of Residents of Countries Other than the United States Entering Canada, Staying One or More Nights in Province Visited, 2000

| Trip characteristics |  | Atlantic Provinces | Québec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia ${ }^{1}$ | Canada |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of province-visits | '000 | 435 | 1,082 | 1,986 | 96 | 65 | 834 | 1,461 | 5,959 |
| Spending in province | \$'000,000 | 337 | 917 | 1,643 | 71 | 35 | 730 | 1,457 | 5,188 |
| Average spending per province-visit | \$ | 774.60 | 847.80 | 827.50 | 730.80 | 530.10 | 875.00 | 996.90 | 870.70 |
| Number of visit-nights | '000 | 3,566 | 8,758 | 18,162 | 787 | 511 | 6,129 | 11,253 | 49,167 |
| Average number of nights |  | 8.2 | 8.1 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 8.3 |
| Average spending per visit-night | \$ | 94.40 | 104.70 | 90.50 | 89.60 | 67.60 | 119.00 | 129.40 | 105.50 |
| Area of residence: |  |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |
| Europe |  | 329 | 704 | 1,044 | 62 | 35 | 446 | 595 | 3,215 |
| France ${ }^{2}$ |  | 19 | 340 | 141 | 6 | 4 | 19 | 18 | 546 |
| Germany |  | 79 | 72 | 153 | 11 | 5 | 84 | 124 | 527 |
| Italy |  | 17 | 37 | 54 | 4 | - | 9 | 32 | 153 |
| Netherlands |  | 25 | 13 | 48 | 3 | 4 | 49 | 51 | 193 |
| Scandinavia ${ }^{3}$ |  | 19 | 9 | 30 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 23 | 99 |
| United Kingdom |  | 121 | 111 | 421 | 23 | 15 | 210 | 242 | 1,143 |
| Other Europe |  | 49 | 122 | 196 | 12 | 7 | 63 | 106 | 554 |
| Africa |  | 13 | 27 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 95 |
| Asia |  | 49 | 205 | 601 | 20 | 17 | 280 | 622 | 1,794 |
| Japan |  | 19 | 60 | 201 | 7 | 8 | 146 | 261 | 702 |
| Other Asia |  | 30 | 145 | 400 | 14 | 9 | 134 | 361 | 1,092 |
| Central America |  | 1 | 6 | 10 | -- | - | 2 | 3 | 20 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean |  | 11 | 26 | 81 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 142 |
| South America |  | 4 | 39 | 69 | 2 | 1 | 20 | 33 | 169 |
| North America |  | 14 | 49 | 74 | 2 | -- | 4 | 52 | 196 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands |  | 15 | 27 | 76 | 6 | 5 | 67 | 132 | 328 |
| Australia |  | 14 | 22 | 63 | 5 | 4 | 55 | 108 | 272 |
| Other |  | -- | 5 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 24 | 56 |
| Total |  | 435 | 1,082 | 1,986 | 96 | 65 | 834 | 1,461 | 5,959 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment |  | 64 | 221 | 390 | 18 | 13 | 88 | 173 | 968 |
| Visiting friends or relatives |  | 116 | 288 | 661 | 38 | 26 | 145 | 284 | 1,558 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday |  | 241 | 536 | 835 | 33 | 21 | 568 | 939 | 3,174 |
| Other |  | 13 | 37 | 99 | 7 | 5 | 33 | 65 | 260 |
| Total |  | 435 | 1,082 | 1,986 | 96 | 65 | 834 | 1,461 | 5,959 |
| Quarter of entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |  | 33 | 127 | 200 | 12 | 6 | 85 | 218 | 680 |
| II |  | 143 | 265 | 583 | 22 | 22 | 230 | 398 | 1,664 |
| III |  | 205 | 495 | 873 | 45 | 25 | 419 | 594 | 2,656 |
| IV |  | 53 | 195 | 330 | 18 | 12 | 100 | 251 | 958 |
| Total |  | 435 | 1,082 | 1,986 | 96 | 65 | 834 | 1,461 | 5,959 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 21
Person-trips by Canadian Residents Returning from the United States, by Type of Transportation, Quarterly, 1991-2000

| Type of transportation | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | '000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FIRST QUARTER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day | 13,014 | 13,812 | 10,951 | 9,024 | 7,937 | 8,277 | 8,035 | 6,769 | 5,828 | 6,265 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 2,382 | 2,545 | 2,207 | 1,880 | 1,716 | 1,770 | 1,732 | 1,455 | 1,318 | 1,483 |
| Plane | 1,180 | 1,289 | 1,328 | 1,246 | 1,173 | 1,472 | 1,456 | 1,422 | 1,411 | 1,591 |
| Bus | 135 | 150 | 150 | 129 | 141 | 135 | 159 | 136 | 127 | 147 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 26 | 28 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 22 | 28 | 27 | 27 | 29 |
| Total | 3,723 | 4,012 | 3,710 | 3,281 | 3,055 | 3,399 | 3,375 | 3,040 | 2,883 | 3,250 |
| Grand - Total | 16,737 | 17,824 | 14,661 | 12,304 | 10,992 | 11,676 | 11,410 | 9,809 | 8,711 | 9,515 |

## SECOND QUARTER

| Same day | 15,749 | 15,384 | 13,560 | 9,930 | 9,766 | 9,895 | 9,223 | 8,091 | 7,154 | 7,201 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 3,260 | 3,164 | 2,914 | 2,486 | 2,374 | 2,331 | 2,210 | 2,034 | 1,960 | 1,958 |
| Plane | 866 | 909 | 919 | 913 | 884 | 1,066 | 1,136 | 1,116 | 1,191 | 1,336 |
| Bus | 167 | 182 | 206 | 188 | 182 | 181 | 199 | 199 | 205 | 215 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 149 | 133 | 142 | 132 | 150 | 168 | 176 | 182 | 179 | 187 |
| Total | 4,444 | 4,388 | 4,180 | 3,719 | 3,590 | 3,745 | 3,721 | 3,531 | 3,534 | 3,697 |
| Grand - Total | 20,192 | 19,772 | 17,741 | 13,649 | 13,356 | 13,640 | 12,945 | 11,622 | 10,688 | 10,898 |
| THIRD QUARTER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same day | 16,582 | 16,613 | 13,989 | 11,054 | 10,935 | 10,544 | 10,337 | 7,994 | 8,261 | 8,116 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 5,839 | 5,518 | 4,927 | 3,825 | 3,815 | 3,803 | 3,645 | 2,792 | 3,122 | 3,106 |
| Plane | 655 | 690 | 707 | 679 | 742 | 875 | 913 | 887 | 1,050 | 1,111 |
| Bus | 176 | 179 | 186 | 193 | 185 | 197 | 207 | 186 | 200 | 205 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 377 | 365 | 384 | 323 | 300 | 314 | 307 | 301 | 332 | 330 |
| Total | 7,046 | 6,751 | 6,204 | 5,019 | 5,042 | 5,189 | 5,072 | 4,166 | 4,704 | 4,753 |
| Grand - Total | 23,627 | 23,363 | 20,193 | 16,074 | 15,978 | 15,733 | 15,409 | 12,160 | 12,965 | 12,869 |

## FOURTH QUARTER

| Same day | $\mathbf{1 4 , 8 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , 3 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 9 4 9}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 3 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 8 5 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 6 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 2 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 4 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 8 3 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 4 3 6}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 2,808 | 2,326 | 2,106 | 1,867 | 1,780 | 1,676 | 1,616 | 1,325 | 1,469 | 1,419 |
| Plane | 885 | 920 | 902 | 872 | 1,002 | 1,083 | 1,130 | 1,178 | 1,310 | 1,315 |
| Bus | 155 | 149 | 141 | 154 | 145 | 159 | 163 | 139 | 162 | 161 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 53 | 52 | 49 | 58 | 47 | 50 | 50 | 51 | 54 | 53 |
| Total | 3,901 | 3,447 | 3,199 | 2,951 | 2,975 | $\mathbf{2 , 9 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 9 5 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 6 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 9 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 9 4 8}$ |
| Grand - Total | 18,794 | $\mathbf{1 5 , 7 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 , 1 4 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , 2 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 8 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 6 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 1 7 8}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 1 7 7}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 8 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 3 8 4}$ |

YEAR

| Same day | 60,237 | 58,129 | 49,448 | 39,343 | 37,491 | 37,398 | 35,815 | 29,337 | 28,081 | 28,019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 14,289 | 13,552 | 12,154 | 10,057 | 9,686 | 9,579 | 9,203 | 7,605 | 7,869 | 7,966 |
| Plane | 3,586 | 3,807 | 3,857 | 3,710 | 3,802 | 4,496 | 4,636 | 4,603 | 4,962 | 5,354 |
| Bus | 633 | 660 | 683 | 665 | 652 | 672 | 728 | 661 | 694 | 728 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 605 | 578 | 599 | 538 | 523 | 554 | 561 | 561 | 592 | 599 |
| Total | 19,113 | 18,598 | 17,293 | 14,970 | 14,663 | 15,301 | 15,127 | 13,430 | 14,116 | 14,648 |
| Grand - Total | 79,351 | 76,728 | 66,741 | 54,313 | 52,153 | 52,699 | 50,942 | 42,768 | 42,196 | 42,666 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 22
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States After a Stay of One or More Nights, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips '000 | 19,113 | 18,598 | 17,293 | 14,970 | 14,663 | 15,301 | 15,127 | 13,430 | 14,116 | 14,648 |
| Number of persons in sample | 68,600 | 66,700 | 66,600 | 54,500 | 52,400 | 53,400 | 48,700 | 40,800 | 43,800 | 42,600 |
| Percentage of person-trips |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 74.8 | 72.9 | 70.3 | 67.2 | 66.1 | 62.6 | 60.8 | 56.6 | 55.7 | 54.4 |
| Plane | 18.8 | 20.5 | 22.3 | 24.8 | 25.9 | 29.4 | 30.6 | 34.3 | 35.1 | 36.6 |
| Bus | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| Other methods ${ }^{1}$ | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I | 19.5 | 21.6 | 21.5 | 21.9 | 20.8 | 22.2 | 22.3 | 22.6 | 20.4 | 22.2 |
| II | 23.2 | 23.6 | 24.2 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.6 | 26.3 | 25.0 | 25.2 |
| III | 36.9 | 36.3 | 35.9 | 33.5 | 34.4 | 33.9 | 33.5 | 31.0 | 33.3 | 32.5 |
| IV | 20.4 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 19.4 | 19.6 | 20.1 | 21.2 | 20.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Region of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 13.7 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 12.3 | 11.8 | 12.0 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 10.9 |
| Middle Atlantic | 24.7 | 24.5 | 23.9 | 23.2 | 22.1 | 21.9 | 20.8 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 21.1 |
| South Atlantic | 9.5 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 11.4 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 13.4 |
| East North Central | 11.7 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 13.0 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 12.9 | 12.8 |
| West North Central | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.6 |
| East South Central | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| West South Central | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Mountain | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 8.8 | 9.1 |
| Pacific | 16.2 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 16.6 | 16.4 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 17.4 | 16.3 |
| Alaska | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Hawaii | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Touring ${ }^{2}$ | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 10.5 | 11.6 | 12.3 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 15.8 | 15.5 | 19.1 | 19.0 | 18.7 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 14.7 | 16.1 | 16.6 | 17.2 | 17.9 | 17.3 | 18.0 | 19.6 | 19.5 | 19.7 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 60.9 | 60.5 | 60.5 | 57.6 | 56.7 | 57.6 | 57.1 | 52.1 | 52.2 | 52.9 |
| Other | 13.9 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.2 | 9.3 | 8.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 11.7 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 13.4 | 12.7 |
| 2-6 nights | 57.6 | 57.5 | 56.4 | 56.3 | 57.2 | 56.1 | 55.6 | 56.2 | 57.0 | 56.3 |
| 7-13 nights | 19.8 | 18.5 | 19.5 | 18.9 | 18.8 | 20.4 | 20.7 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 21.2 |
| 14-20 nights | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 5.4 |
| 21 nights and over | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 23
Person-trips, Person-nights and Expenditures of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States After a Stay of One or More Nights, by Selected Trip Characteristics, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Persontrips |  | Personnights | Average number of nights | Spending in United States | Average spending per person-trip | Average spending per person-night |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 | \% | '000 | nights | \$'000,000 | \$ | \$ |
| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile | 7,966 | 54.4 | 57,398 | 7.2 | 3,265 | 409.90 | 56.90 |
| Non-automobile: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plane | 5,354 | 36.6 | 39,012 | 7.3 | 5,238 | 978.40 | 134.30 |
| Bus | 728 | 5.0 | 3,438 | 4.7 | 289 | 396.60 | 84.00 |
| Other methods ${ }^{2}$ | 599 | 4.1 | 3,176 | 5.3 | 183 | 305.00 | 57.60 |
| Total | 6,681 | 45.6 | 45,626 | 6.8 | 5,710 | 85.50 | 125.10 |
| Grand - Total | 14,648 | 100.0 | 103,024 | 7.0 | 8,975 | 612.70 | 87.10 |
| Region of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 1,594 | 10.9 | 7,227 | 4.5 | 583 | 365.70 | 80.70 |
| Middle Atlantic | 3,092 | 21.1 | 8,676 | 2.8 | 906 | 292.90 | 104.40 |
| South Atlantic | 1,963 | 13.4 | 28,200 | 14.4 | 2,255 | 1,148.60 | 80.00 |
| East North Central | 1,878 | 12.8 | 5,908 | 3.1 | 647 | 344.60 | 109.50 |
| West North Central | 826 | 5.6 | 2,962 | 3.6 | 296 | 358.60 | 100.00 |
| East South Central | 104 | 0.7 | 599 | 5.8 | 88 | 846.30 | 146.90 |
| West South Central | 351 | 2.4 | 2,605 | 7.4 | 383 | 1,091.10 | 147.10 |
| Mountain | 1,340 | 9.1 | 10,178 | 7.6 | 1,113 | 830.60 | 109.40 |
| Pacific | 2,381 | 16.3 | 13,175 | 5.5 | 1,228 | 515.90 | 93.20 |
| Alaska | 109 | 0.7 | 744 | 6.8 | 46 | 419.40 | 61.40 |
| Hawaii | 303 | 2.1 | 3,876 | 12.8 | 476 | 1,573.00 | 122.90 |
| Touring ${ }^{2}$ | 707 | 4.8 | 18,875 | 26.7 | 954 | 1,349.00 | 50.50 |
| Total | 14,648 | 100.0 | 103,024 | 7.0 | 8,975 | 612.70 | 87.10 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 2,739 | 18.7 | 11,364 | 4.1 | 2,562 | 935.60 | 225.50 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 2,881 | 19.7 | 16,770 | 5.8 | 816 | 283.20 | 48.60 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 7,752 | 52.9 | 69,355 | 8.9 | 5,163 | 666.10 | 74.40 |
| Other | 1,276 | 8.7 | 5,535 | 4.3 | 434 | 339.40 | 78.40 |
| Total | 14,648 | 100.0 | 103,024 | 7.0 | 8,975 | 612.70 | 87.10 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 1,853 | 12.7 | 1,853 | 1.0 | 258 | 139.10 | 139.10 |
| 2-6 nights | 8,243 | 56.3 | 27,081 | 3.3 | 3,628 | 440.10 | 134.00 |
| 7-13 nights | 3,104 | 21.2 | 26,879 | 8.7 | 2,630 | 847.50 | 97.90 |
| 14-20 nights | 784 | 5.4 | 12,242 | 15.6 | 911 | 1,161.50 | 74.40 |
| 21 nights and over | 663 | 4.5 | 34,969 | 52.7 | 1,548 | 2,333.70 | 44.30 |
| Total | 14,648 | 100.0 | 103,024 | 7.0 | 8,975 | 612.70 | 87.10 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 3,250 | 22.2 | 29,644 | 9.1 | 2,523 | 776.20 | 85.10 |
| II | 3,697 | 25.2 | 33,278 | 9.0 | 2,533 | 685.20 | 76.10 |
| III | 4,753 | 32.4 | 23,264 | 4.9 | 2,112 | 444.40 | 90.80 |
| IV | 2,948 | 20.1 | 16,837 | 5.7 | 1,807 | 613.00 | 107.30 |
| Total | 14,648 | 100.0 | 103,024 | 7.0 | 8,975 | 612.70 | 87.10 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 24
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States After a Stay of One or More Nights, by Quarter of Re-entry, 1999 and 2000

| Trip characteristics | 1999 |  |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | I | II | III | IV | Total | I | II | III | IV | Total |
| Person-trips |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |
| Region of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 191 | 362 | 715 | 283 | 1,552 | 207 | 331 | 773 | 284 | 1,594 |
| Middle Atlantic | 457 | 824 | 1,197 | 575 | 3,052 | 508 | 796 | 1,196 | 591 | 3,092 |
| South Atlantic | 583 | 415 | 286 | 398 | 1,682 | 734 | 517 | 264 | 448 | 1,963 |
| East North Central | 295 | 445 | 625 | 453 | 1,818 | 317 | 471 | 665 | 425 | 1,878 |
| West North Central | 128 | 200 | 293 | 183 | 804 | 163 | 210 | 290 | 163 | 826 |
| East South Central | 24 | 37 | 19 | 34 | 114 | 38 | 31 | 19 | 16 | 104 |
| West South Central | 93 | 76 | 74 | 99 | 343 | 97 | 82 | 81 | 91 | 351 |
| Mountain | 330 | 307 | 358 | 254 | 1,248 | 329 | 335 | 400 | 277 | 1,340 |
| Pacific | 476 | 590 | 843 | 548 | 2,456 | 496 | 606 | 793 | 487 | 2,381 |
| Alaska | 2 | 36 | 61 | 4 | 102 | 3 | 44 | 57 | 5 | 109 |
| Hawaii | 103 | 49 | 51 | 64 | 266 | 133 | 53 | 51 | 66 | 303 |
| Touring ${ }^{1}$ | 203 | 193 | 182 | 100 | 678 | 227 | 221 | 163 | 96 | 707 |
| Total | 2,883 | 3,534 | 4,704 | 2,994 | 14,116 | 3,250 | 3,697 | 4,753 | 2,948 | 14,648 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 625 | 722 | 671 | 668 | 2,685 | 675 | 763 | 689 | 611 | 2,739 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 520 | 671 | 868 | 697 | 2,755 | 574 | 685 | 901 | 721 | 2,881 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 1,508 | 1,816 | 2,720 | 1,320 | 7,365 | 1,786 | 1,927 | 2,697 | 1,341 | 7,752 |
| Other | 231 | 326 | 445 | 309 | 1,311 | 215 | 322 | 465 | 275 | 1,276 |
| Total | 2,883 | 3,534 | 4,704 | 2,994 | 14,116 | 3,250 | 3,697 | 4,753 | 2,948 | 14,648 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 322 | 484 | 668 | 418 | 1,892 | 353 | 466 | 651 | 383 | 1,853 |
| 2-6 nights | 1,356 | 2,133 | 2,812 | 1,745 | 8,046 | 1,429 | 2,147 | 2,967 | 1,701 | 8,243 |
| 7-13 nights | 708 | 569 | 978 | 610 | 2,865 | 877 | 711 | 881 | 635 | 3,104 |
| 14-20 nights | 233 | 143 | 173 | 122 | 671 | 306 | 168 | 186 | 125 | 784 |
| 21 nights and over | 264 | 204 | 74 | 100 | 641 | 286 | 205 | 67 | 105 | 663 |
| Total | 2,883 | 3,534 | 4,704 | 2,994 | 14,116 | 3,250 | 3,697 | 4,753 | 2,948 | 14,648 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 1,377 | 1,623 | 2,125 | 1,394 | 6,518 | 1,521 | 1,698 | 2,109 | 1,319 | 6,647 |
| Female | 1,254 | 1,595 | 2,247 | 1,357 | 6,452 | 1,487 | 1,705 | 2,280 | 1,380 | 6,851 |
| Not stated | 253 | 316 | 332 | 244 | 1,145 | 242 | 294 | 364 | 250 | 1,149 |
| Total | 2,883 | 3,534 | 4,704 | 2,994 | 14,116 | 3,250 | 3,697 | 4,753 | 2,948 | 14,648 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 12 years | 171 | 150 | 345 | 123 | 789 | 217 | 188 | 365 | 118 | 887 |
| 12-19 years | 111 | 106 | 307 | 101 | 624 | 148 | 121 | 287 | 88 | 643 |
| 20-24 years | 113 | 103 | 194 | 91 | 500 | 124 | 95 | 181 | 91 | 492 |
| 25-34 years | 329 | 402 | 535 | 342 | 1,607 | 366 | 410 | 535 | 321 | 1,633 |
| 35-44 years | 486 | 583 | 845 | 575 | 2,489 | 563 | 632 | 870 | 562 | 2,627 |
| 45-54 years | 589 | 719 | 949 | 631 | 2,888 | 662 | 748 | 920 | 624 | 2,953 |
| 55-64 years | 479 | 599 | 684 | 504 | 2,267 | 539 | 615 | 714 | 493 | 2,361 |
| 65 years and over | 353 | 556 | 513 | 383 | 1,806 | 390 | 594 | 516 | 403 | 1,903 |
| Not stated | 253 | 316 | 332 | 244 | 1,145 | 242 | 294 | 364 | 250 | 1,149 |
| Total | 2,883 | 3,534 | 4,704 | 2,994 | 14,116 | 3,250 | 3,697 | 4,753 | 2,948 | 14,648 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 25
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States After a Stay of One or More Nights, by Type of Transportation, 1999 and 2000

| Trip characteristics | 1999 |  |  | 2000 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Automobile | Nonautomobile | Total | Automobile | Non- <br> automobile | Total |
| Person-trips |  | '000 |  |  | '000 |  |
| Region of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England | 1,143 | 409 | 1,552 | 1,190 | 404 | 1,594 |
| Middle Atlantic | 2,157 | 896 | 3,052 | 2,158 | 934 | 3,092 |
| South Atlantic | 314 | 1,368 | 1,682 | 315 | 1,649 | 1,963 |
| East North Central | 1,159 | 660 | 1,818 | 1,184 | 694 | 1,878 |
| West North Central | 544 | 260 | 804 | 562 | 263 | 826 |
| East South Central | 17 | 97 | 114 | 19 | 85 | 104 |
| West South Central | 11 | 332 | 343 | 13 | 338 | 351 |
| Mountain | 503 | 745 | 1,248 | 525 | 816 | 1,340 |
| Pacific | 1,423 | 1,033 | 2,456 | 1,397 | 984 | 2,381 |
| Alaska | 34 | 68 | 102 | 30 | 79 | 109 |
| Hawaii | 1 | 266 | 266 | - | 303 | 303 |
| Touring ${ }^{1}$ | 563 | 115 | 678 | 575 | 132 | 707 |
| Total | 7,869 | 6,247 | 14,116 | 7,966 | 6,681 | 14,648 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 541 | 2,144 | 2,685 | 558 | 2,181 | 2,739 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 1,896 | 859 | 2,755 | 1,993 | 888 | 2,881 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 4,471 | 2,894 | 7,365 | 4,485 | 3,267 | 7,752 |
| Other | 960 | 351 | 1,311 | 931 | 345 | 1,276 |
| Total | 7,869 | 6,247 | 14,116 | 7,966 | 6,681 | 14,648 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 1,461 | 431 | 1,892 | 1,426 | 427 | 1,853 |
| 2-6 nights | 4,505 | 3,541 | 8,046 | 4,646 | 3,597 | 8,243 |
| 7-13 nights | 1,182 | 1,683 | 2,865 | 1,139 | 1,965 | 3,104 |
| 14-20 nights | 295 | 377 | 671 | 334 | 450 | 784 |
| 21 nights and over | 425 | 216 | 641 | 421 | 242 | 663 |
| Total | 7,869 | 6,247 | 14,116 | 7,966 | 6,681 | 14,648 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 3,544 | 2,975 | 6,518 | 3,577 | 3,070 | 6,647 |
| Female | 3,879 | 2,573 | 6,452 | 3,966 | 2,885 | 6,851 |
| Not stated | 445 | 700 | 1,145 | 424 | 725 | 1,149 |
| Total | 7,869 | 6,247 | 14,116 | 7,966 | 6,681 | 14,648 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 12 years | 591 | 198 | 789 | 636 | 251 | 887 |
| 12-19 years | 481 | 144 | 624 | 462 | 181 | 643 |
| 20-24 years | 293 | 207 | 500 | 291 | 201 | 492 |
| 25-34 years | 742 | 865 | 1,607 | 761 | 871 | 1,633 |
| 35-44 years | 1,196 | 1,293 | 2,489 | 1,168 | 1,459 | 2,627 |
| 45-54 years | 1,525 | 1,363 | 2,888 | 1,510 | 1,443 | 2,953 |
| $55-64$ years | 1,398 | 869 | 2,267 | 1,491 | 870 | 2,361 |
| 65 years and over | 1,197 | 609 | 1,806 | 1,223 | 679 | 1,903 |
| Not stated | 445 | 700 | 1,145 | 424 | 725 | 1,149 |
| Total | 7,869 | 6,247 | 14,116 | 7,966 | 6,681 | 14,648 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 26
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States After a Stay of One or More Nights, by Purpose of Trip, 2000


See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 27
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States, by Province of Residence, 2000

| Trip characteristics |  | Atlantic Provinces | Québec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia ${ }^{1}$ | Canada |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Same day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 3,891 | 2,865 | 14,465 | 713 | 184 | 225 | 5,676 | 28,019 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 126 | 97.0 | 612 | 33 | 13 | 8 | 201 | 1,089 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 32.30 | 33.90 | 42.30 | 46.20 | 67.90 | 33.80 | 35.40 | 38.90 |
| One or more nights: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 405 | 1,488 | 4,403 | 293 | 168 | 918 | 1,301 | 8,975 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 764.00 | 566.50 | 624.80 | 530.40 | 650.40 | 779.10 | 529.70 | 612.70 |
| Person-nights | '000 | 4,621 | 19,097 | 49,969 | 3,524 | 1,910 | 9,330 | 14,573 | 103,024 |
| Average number of nights |  | 8.7 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 5.9 | 7.0 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 87.60 | 77.90 | 88.10 | 83.00 | 88.00 | 98.40 | 89.30 | 87.10 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person-trips | '000 | 4,421 | 5,491 | 21,513 | 1,264 | 442 | 1,403 | 8,132 | 42,666 |
| Spending | \$'000,000 | 531 | 1,585 | 5,015 | 326 | 181 | 925 | 1,502 | 10,064 |
| Person-trips, one or more nights |  |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |
| Type of transportation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automobile |  | 279 | 1,510 | 3,726 | 350 | 143 | 499 | 1,460 | 7,966 |
| Non-automobile |  | 251 | 1,116 | 3,322 | 201 | 116 | 679 | 996 | 6,681 |
| Total |  | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Region of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New England |  | 261 | 898 | 371 | 5 | 3 | 21 | 34 | 1,594 |
| Middle Atlantic |  | 50 | 858 | 2,060 | 8 | 7 | 53 | 55 | 3,092 |
| South Atlantic |  | 79 | 514 | 1,167 | 33 | 14 | 74 | 82 | 1,963 |
| East North Central |  | 14 | 81 | 1,641 | 35 | 15 | 48 | 44 | 1,878 |
| West North Central |  | 4 | 16 | 295 | 343 | 96 | 56 | 16 | 826 |
| East South Central |  | 4 | 7 | 72 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 104 |
| West South Central |  | 13 | 27 | 210 | 13 | 6 | 54 | 28 | 351 |
| Mountain |  | 27 | 89 | 259 | 30 | 66 | 546 | 324 | 1,340 |
| Pacific |  | 27 | 73 | 348 | 32 | 24 | 229 | 1,647 | 2,381 |
| Alaska |  | 2 | 7 | 34 | 6 | 4 | 15 | 41 | 109 |
| Hawaii |  | 4 | 8 | 69 | 14 | 12 | 48 | 149 | 303 |
| Touring ${ }^{2}$ |  | 45 | 47 | 522 | 25 | 9 | 28 | 31 | 707 |
| Total |  | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment |  | 97 | 382 | 1,556 | 73 | 36 | 258 | 337 | 2,739 |
| Visiting friends or relatives |  | 115 | 461 | 1,469 | 87 | 62 | 202 | 485 | 2,881 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday |  | 255 | 1,639 | 3,327 | 321 | 135 | 634 | 1,442 | 7,752 |
| Other |  | 63 | 145 | 695 | 70 | 25 | 84 | 192 | 1,276 |
| Total |  | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , |  | 118 | 484 | 1,654 | 132 | 66 | 248 | 548 | 3,250 |
| II |  | 159 | 658 | 1,785 | 128 | 58 | 283 | 627 | 3,697 |
| III |  | 139 | 1,032 | 2,151 | 186 | 75 | 417 | 753 | 4,753 |
| IV |  | 114 | 453 | 1,458 | 105 | 59 | 230 | 529 | 2,948 |
| Total |  | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Province of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic Provinces |  | 367 | 20 | 55 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 452 |
| Québec |  | 21 | 2,363 | 199 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 15 | 2,616 |
| Ontario |  | 129 | 219 | 6,655 | 46 | 21 | 111 | 90 | 7,270 |
| Manitoba |  | 1 | -- | 15 | 464 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 510 |
| Saskatchewan |  | - | - | 9 | 1 | 154 | 12 | 1 | 176 |
| Alberta |  | -- | 1 | 13 | 2 | 34 | 707 | 20 | 778 |
| British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest | Trritories | 11 | 24 | 101 | 36 | 37 | 318 | 2,319 | 2,845 |
| Total |  | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |

Table 27
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from the United States, by Province of Residence, 2000 - Concluded

| Trip characteristics | Atlantic Provinces | Québec | Ontario | Manitoba | Saskatchewan | Alberta | British Columbia ${ }^{1}$ | Canada |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips, one or more nights |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 43 | 276 | 972 | '000 66 | 18 | 75 | 404 | 1,853 |
| 2-6 nights | 277 | 1,592 | 3,891 | 356 | 141 | 640 | 1,346 | 8,243 |
| 7-13 nights | 140 | 465 | 1,546 | 76 | 68 | 311 | 498 | 3,104 |
| 14-20 nights | 36 | 156 | 336 | 28 | 19 | 87 | 122 | 784 |
| 21 nights and over | 34 | 138 | 303 | 24 | 13 | 66 | 86 | 663 |
| Total | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 232 | 1,199 | 3,231 | 245 | 108 | 545 | 1,087 | 6,647 |
| Female | 263 | 1,227 | 3,218 | 272 | 128 | 566 | 1,177 | 6,851 |
| Not stated | 35 | 200 | 598 | 34 | 23 | 67 | 192 | 1,149 |
| Total | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 12 years | 27 | 179 | 425 | 34 | 16 | 76 | 129 | 887 |
| 12-19 years | 20 | 124 | 298 | 34 | 14 | 65 | 89 | 643 |
| 20-24 years | 17 | 108 | 224 | 24 | 10 | 35 | 74 | 492 |
| 25-34 years | 57 | 315 | 810 | 58 | 23 | 138 | 232 | 1,633 |
| 35-44 years | 81 | 519 | 1,284 | 80 | 42 | 220 | 401 | 2,627 |
| 45-54 years | 122 | 471 | 1,518 | 106 | 46 | 252 | 439 | 2,953 |
| 55-64 years | 106 | 398 | 1,103 | 97 | 43 | 179 | 435 | 2,361 |
| 65 years and over | 65 | 313 | 786 | 84 | 44 | 145 | 466 | 1,903 |
| Not stated | 35 | 200 | 598 | 34 | 23 | 67 | 192 | 1,149 |
| Total | 530 | 2,626 | 7,047 | 552 | 258 | 1,178 | 2,456 | 14,648 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 28
Visits, Expenditures and Length of Stay of Canadian Residents ${ }^{1}$ Returning from the United States, by Selected States, 2000

| Selected states | Same day ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | One or more nights |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Visits |  | Spending | Visits |  | Spending | Visit-nights | Visits |  | Spending |
|  | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 | '000 | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 |
| Arizona | 70 | 0.6 | 2.6 | 292 | 1.5 | 286.8 | 4,431 | 361 | 1.1 | 289.4 |
| California | 165 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 1,011 | 5.1 | 923.3 | 7,926 | 1,176 | 3.7 | 925.4 |
| Colorado | 46 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 132 | 0.7 | 106.2 | 774 | 178 | 0.6 | 107.6 |
| Connecticut | 63 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 149 | 0.8 | 46.9 | 600 | 212 | 0.7 | 48.1 |
| D. C. | 86 | 0.7 | 3.0 | 144 | 0.7 | 102.4 | 524 | 229 | 0.7 | 105.4 |
| Horida | 202 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 1,967 | 9.9 | 2,109.9 | 33,676 | 2,168 | 6.8 | 2,113.0 |
| Georgia | 435 | 3.6 | 6.6 | 362 | 1.8 | 136.8 | 1,185 | 796 | 2.5 | 143.4 |
| Hawaii | 48 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 323 | 1.6 | 487.3 | 3,819 | 371 | 1.2 | 487.9 |
| Idaho | 318 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 199 | 1.0 | 38.6 | 642 | 517 | 1.6 | 42.3 |
| Illinois | 326 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 398 | 2.0 | 241.3 | 1,278 | 724 | 2.3 | 246.3 |
| Kentucky | 187 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 268 | 1.3 | 31.4 | 521 | 455 | 1.4 | 33.7 |
| Louisiana | 23 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 116 | 0.6 | 96.9 | 557 | 139 | 0.4 | 99.0 |
| Maine | 201 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 683 | 3.4 | 156.7 | 2,260 | 884 | 2.8 | 162.5 |
| Maryland | 311 | 2.6 | 4.8 | 192 | 1.0 | 54.1 | 598 | 503 | 1.6 | 58.9 |
| Massachusetts | 230 | 1.9 | 5.8 | 472 | 2.4 | 208.5 | 1,955 | 702 | 2.2 | 214.3 |
| Michigan | 966 | 8.1 | 23.6 | 1,229 | 6.2 | 228.0 | 3,110 | 2,195 | 6.9 | 251.6 |
| Minnesota | 299 | 2.5 | 11.0 | 511 | 2.6 | 134.9 | 1,327 | 810 | 2.5 | 145.9 |
| Montana | 104 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 462 | 2.3 | 100.7 | 1,501 | 566 | 1.8 | 102.4 |
| Nevada | 80 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 786 | 3.9 | 576.1 | 3,614 | 865 | 2.7 | 577.4 |
| New Hampshire | 499 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 299 | 1.5 | 53.6 | 787 | 797 | 2.5 | 61.4 |
| New Jersey | 123 | 1.0 | 3.6 | 254 | 1.3 | 103.9 | 1,054 | 377 | 1.2 | 107.5 |
| New York | 2,113 | 17.6 | 42.9 | 2,333 | 11.7 | 643.9 | 6,273 | 4,446 | 13.9 | 686.7 |
| North Carolina | 398 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 366 | 1.8 | 96.6 | 1,177 | 764 | 2.4 | 102.7 |
| North Dakota | 173 | 1.4 | 3.8 | 333 | 1.7 | 51.7 | 684 | 505 | 1.6 | 55.5 |
| Ohio | 360 | 3.0 | 5.9 | 513 | 2.6 | 116.1 | 1,246 | 873 | 2.7 | 122.0 |
| Oregon | 79 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 325 | 1.6 | 77.5 | 1,220 | 404 | 1.3 | 79.1 |
| Pennsylvania | 710 | 5.9 | 9.8 | 662 | 3.3 | 157.2 | 1,643 | 1,372 | 4.3 | 166.9 |
| South Carolina | 291 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 364 | 1.8 | 205.5 | 2,362 | 656 | 2.1 | 209.0 |
| Tennessee | 179 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 297 | 1.5 | 71.5 | 671 | 475 | 1.5 | 73.8 |
| Texas | 79 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 352 | 1.8 | 329.7 | 3,004 | 431 | 1.4 | 330.9 |
| Utah | 67 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 115 | 0.6 | 38.8 | 412 | 182 | 0.6 | 39.7 |
| Vermont | 751 | 6.3 | 10.5 | 610 | 3.1 | 99.5 | 1,728 | 1,361 | 4.3 | 110.0 |
| Virginia | 372 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 425 | 2.1 | 100.8 | 1,247 | 797 | 2.5 | 105.0 |
| Washington | 425 | 3.5 | 10.4 | 1,582 | 8.0 | 259.1 | 4,544 | 2,007 | 6.3 | 269.5 |
| Wisconsin | 129 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 177 | 0.9 | 48.1 | 522 | 305 | 1.0 | 50.1 |
| Other States | 1,080 | 9.0 | 27.3 | 1,188 | 6.0 | 339.6 | 3,586 | 2,268 | 7.1 | 366.9 |
| Total | 11,986 | 100.0 | 231.4 | 19,889 | 100.0 | 8,859.9 | 102,458 | 31,875 | 100.0 | 9,091.2 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 29
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from Countries Other than the United States, 1991-2000

| Trip characteristics | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Person-trips | '000 | $\mathbf{2 , 8 2 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 1 0 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 2 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 3 7 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 5 4 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 6 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 2 1 8}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 2 5 2}$ |
| Number of persons in sample |  | $\mathbf{2 7 , 7 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 , 7 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 , 9 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 , 9 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 , 2 7 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , \mathbf { 3 6 4 }}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 2 2 1}$ |

Percentage of person-trips

| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | 31.0 | 31.6 | 31.5 | 32.0 | 32.5 | 33.6 | 33.1 | 33.1 | 34.4 | 31.3 |
| II | 21.4 | 21.8 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 21.5 | 21.9 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 23.2 |
| III | 26.6 | 26.9 | 26.5 | 25.8 | 25.6 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 23.2 | 24.6 |
| IV | 21.0 | 19.7 | 19.8 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 20.1 | 20.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Area of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 44.3 | 45.2 | 44.7 | 45.4 | 45.9 | 43.7 | 41.1 | 43.5 | 41.3 | 41.9 |
| United Kingdom only | 13.8 | 13.1 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 13.1 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 12.0 | 11.5 |
| United Kingdom and Other Europe | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 5.8 |
| Other Europe | 23.6 | 25.0 | 24.8 | 25.4 | 25.2 | 23.8 | 21.7 | 23.8 | 21.6 | 23.6 |
| Europe and one other area of destination | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Africa | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| Asia | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 |
| Central America | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 21.0 | 19.7 | 21.4 | 20.1 | 19.5 | 18.7 | 17.6 | 16.4 | 19.0 | 17.8 |
| South America | 4.0 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Other Areas | 15.2 | 14.1 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 13.3 | 13.7 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.2 | 18.0 |
| Cruises | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 6.1 |
| Combined destinations ${ }^{1}$ | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 15.0 | 15.4 | 16.6 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 16.1 | 16.8 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 19.3 | 19.5 | 18.9 | 20.2 | 19.3 | 19.6 | 18.9 | 20.4 | 17.7 | 17.8 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 59.9 | 59.1 | 58.4 | 57.2 | 57.5 | 56.0 | 56.9 | 56.8 | 59.8 | 59.6 |
| Other | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 5.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 2-6 nights | 6.0 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 8.2 |
| 7-13 nights | 38.8 | 37.9 | 38.4 | 38.8 | 40.0 | 39.9 | 42.1 | 41.3 | 45.0 | 46.6 |
| 14-20 nights | 28.9 | 28.9 | 26.9 | 27.0 | 26.4 | 26.2 | 25.2 | 27.5 | 26.3 | 25.6 |
| 21 nights and over | 26.2 | 26.5 | 27.8 | 27.2 | 26.3 | 26.6 | 24.6 | 22.9 | 20.0 | 19.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 30
Person-trips, Person-nights and Expenditures of Canadian Residents Returning from Countries Other than the United States, by Selected Trip Characteristics, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Persontrips |  | Personnights | Average number of nights | Spending in country | Average spending per person-trip | Average spending per person-night |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 | \% | '000 | nights | \$'000,000 | \$ | \$ |
| Area of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 1,893 | 41.9 | 31,978 | 16.9 | 3,142 | 1,659.90 | 98.30 |
| United Kingdom only | 519 | 11.5 | 7,309 | 14.1 | 682 | 1,314.90 | 93.30 |
| United Kingdom and Other Europe | 262 | 5.8 | 5,591 | 21.4 | 648 | 2,476.70 | 115.90 |
| Other Europe | 1,065 | 23.6 | 18,035 | 16.9 | 1,737 | 1,630.60 | 96.30 |
| Europe and one other area of destination | 47 | 1.0 | 1,042 | 22.1 | 75 | 1,585.30 | 71.80 |
| Africa | 82 | 1.8 | 2,528 | 30.8 | 206 | 2,507.80 | 81.40 |
| Asia | 438 | 9.7 | 11,168 | 25.5 | 867 | 1,981.60 | 77.60 |
| Central America | 61 | 1.4 | 1,100 | 17.9 | 86 | 1,406.20 | 78.50 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 806 | 17.8 | 7,626 | 9.5 | 786 | 975.70 | 103.10 |
| South America | 142 | 3.2 | 2,566 | 18.0 | 243 | 1,708.50 | 94.80 |
| Other Areas | 812 | 18.0 | 11,110 | 13.7 | 971 | 1,195.30 | 87.40 |
| Cruises | 275 | 6.1 | 2,914 | 10.6 | 149 | 543.90 | 51.30 |
| Combined destinations ${ }^{1}$ | 7 | 0.1 | 520 | 79.3 | 47 | 7,098.10 | 89.50 |
| Total | 4,516 | 100.0 | 71,510 | 15.8 | 6,498 | 1,438.90 | 90.90 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 761 | 16.8 | 10,917 | 14.3 | 1,633 | 2,146.10 | 149.60 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 803 | 17.8 | 16,978 | 21.1 | 854 | 1,062.30 | 50.30 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 2,692 | 59.6 | 37,664 | 14.0 | 3,619 | 1,344.00 | 96.10 |
| Other | 259 | 5.7 | 5,950 | 23.0 | 393 | 1,516.80 | 66.00 |
| Total | 4,516 | 100.0 | 71,510 | 15.8 | 6,498 | 1,438.90 | 90.90 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 6 | 0.1 | 6 | 1.0 | 1 | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| 2-6 nights | 370 | 8.2 | 1,613 | 4.4 | 370 | 998.20 | 229.20 |
| 7-13 nights | 2,104 | 46.6 | 17,585 | 8.4 | 2,304 | 1,094.70 | 131.00 |
| 14-20 nights | 1,156 | 25.6 | 17,981 | 15.6 | 1,831 | 1,584.90 | 101.90 |
| 21 nights and over | 879 | 19.5 | 34,325 | 39.0 | 1,991 | 2,264.40 | 58.00 |
| Total | 4,516 | 100.0 | 71,510 | 15.8 | 6,498 | 1,438.90 | 90.90 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1,414 | 31.3 | 18,713 | 13.2 | 1,692 | 1,197.10 | 90.40 |
| II | 1,046 | 23.2 | 16,857 | 16.1 | 1,604 | 1,533.60 | 95.20 |
| III | 1,112 | 24.6 | 22,168 | 19.9 | 1,734 | 1,559.70 | 78.20 |
| IV | 944 | 20.9 | 13,772 | 14.6 | 1,467 | 1,554.10 | 106.50 |
| Total | 4,516 | 100.0 | 71,510 | 15.8 | 6,498 | 1,438.90 | 90.90 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 31
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from Countries Other than the United States, by Quarter of Re-entry, 1999 and 2000

| Trip characteristics | 1999 |  |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | II | III | IV | Total | I | II | III | IV | Total |
|  |  |  | '000 |  |  |  |  | '000 |  |  |
| Area of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 278 | 474 | 604 | 397 | 1,754 | 273 | 536 | 681 | 403 | 1,893 |
| United Kingdom only | 78 | 130 | 191 | 108 | 508 | 87 | 158 | 179 | 94 | 519 |
| United Kingdom and Other Europe | 33 | 89 | 93 | 67 | 281 | 38 | 81 | 88 | 55 | 262 |
| Other Europe | 153 | 246 | 308 | 212 | 918 | 135 | 287 | 400 | 243 | 1,065 |
| Europe and one other area of destination | 14 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 46 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 11 | 47 |
| Africa | 31 | 21 | 16 | 14 | 82 | 26 | 15 | 17 | 24 | 82 |
| Asia | 145 | 83 | 110 | 109 | 448 | 109 | 89 | 129 | 111 | 438 |
| Central America | 29 | 16 | 8 | 10 | 63 | 38 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 61 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 429 | 136 | 108 | 136 | 809 | 379 | 157 | 113 | 156 | 806 |
| South America | 56 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 131 | 58 | 26 | 32 | 27 | 142 |
| Other Areas | 379 | 136 | 73 | 101 | 690 | 422 | 154 | 82 | 154 | 812 |
| Cruises | 114 | 49 | 40 | 62 | 264 | 107 | 63 | 46 | 58 | 275 |
| Combined destinations ${ }^{1}$ | -- | 4 | 2 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 7 |
| Total | 1,461 | 949 | 987 | 855 | 4,252 | 1,414 | 1,046 | 1,112 | 944 | 4,516 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment | 159 | 156 | 180 | 190 | 684 | 150 | 171 | 227 | 213 | 761 |
| Visiting friends or relatives | 168 | 199 | 230 | 155 | 752 | 168 | 211 | 266 | 159 | 803 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | 1,061 | 525 | 502 | 455 | 2,544 | 1,027 | 605 | 539 | 521 | 2,692 |
| Other | 72 | 70 | 76 | 54 | 272 | 68 | 60 | 80 | 51 | 259 |
| Total | 1,461 | 949 | 987 | 855 | 4,252 | 1,414 | 1,046 | 1,112 | 944 | 4,516 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | - | 1 | 3 | -- | 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| 2-6 nights | 97 | 86 | 92 | 92 | 367 | 90 | 90 | 91 | 100 | 370 |
| $7-13$ nights | 781 | 408 | 321 | 404 | 1,914 | 816 | 466 | 357 | 465 | 2,104 |
| 14-20 nights | 378 | 250 | 268 | 220 | 1,116 | 326 | 284 | 327 | 219 | 1,156 |
| 21 nights and over | 205 | 204 | 302 | 138 | 849 | 181 | 205 | 334 | 160 | 879 |
| Total | 1,461 | 949 | 987 | 855 | 4,252 | 1,414 | 1,046 | 1,112 | 944 | 4,516 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 642 | 403 | 426 | 392 | 1,864 | 598 | 435 | 457 | 437 | 1,927 |
| Female | 702 | 456 | 467 | 389 | 2,014 | 712 | 545 | 554 | 443 | 2,253 |
| Not stated | 116 | 91 | 93 | 73 | 374 | 103 | 67 | 101 | 64 | 335 |
| Total | 1,461 | 949 | 987 | 855 | 4,252 | 1,414 | 1,046 | 1,112 | 944 | 4,516 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 12 years | 41 | 22 | 51 | 14 | 128 | 43 | 27 | 59 | 19 | 148 |
| 12-19 years | 42 | 20 | 68 | 16 | 147 | 78 | 26 | 63 | 27 | 194 |
| 20-24 years | 64 | 38 | 48 | 24 | 175 | 59 | 52 | 55 | 24 | 189 |
| 25-34 years | 187 | 135 | 123 | 110 | 554 | 188 | 165 | 172 | 122 | 646 |
| 35-44 years | 255 | 144 | 166 | 142 | 707 | 245 | 174 | 181 | 163 | 763 |
| 45-54 years | 333 | 195 | 199 | 186 | 913 | 322 | 239 | 214 | 213 | 987 |
| 55-64 years | 248 | 183 | 141 | 173 | 745 | 220 | 162 | 156 | 182 | 720 |
| 65 years and over | 174 | 121 | 97 | 116 | 509 | 157 | 134 | 111 | 132 | 534 |
| Not stated | 116 | 91 | 93 | 73 | 374 | 103 | 67 | 101 | 64 | 335 |
| Total | 1,461 | 949 | 987 | 855 | 4,252 | 1,414 | 1,046 | 1,112 | 944 | 4,516 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 32
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from Countries Other than the United States, by Purpose of Trip, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Business, convention and employment | Visiting friends or relatives | Other pleasure, recreation or holiday | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person-trips |  |  | '000 |  |  |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 465 | 309 | 1,052 | 101 | 1,927 |
| Female | 230 | 429 | 1,466 | 128 | 2,253 |
| Not stated | 66 | 65 | 175 | 29 | 335 |
| Total | 761 | 803 | 2,692 | 259 | 4,516 |
| Province of Residence: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic Provinces | 27 | 20 | 103 | -- | 161 |
| Québec | 173 | 101 | 598 | 32 | 904 |
| Ontario | 369 | 413 | 1,214 | 127 | 2,123 |
| Manitoba | 24 | 18 | 44 | 9 | 96 |
| Saskatchewan | 14 | 11 | 46 | 4 | 76 |
| Alberta | 71 | 68 | 211 | 29 | 379 |
| British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest |  |  |  |  |  |
| Territories | 84 | 172 | 475 | 46 | 777 |
| Total | 761 | 803 | 2,692 | 259 | 4,516 |
| Area of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe | 408 | 541 | 801 | 143 | 1,893 |
| United Kingdom only | 98 | 201 | 168 | 52 | 519 |
| United Kingdom and Oher Europe | 63 | 55 | 130 | 14 | 262 |
| Other Europe | 232 | 274 | 487 | 72 | 1,065 |
| Europe and one other area of destination | 16 | 11 | 16 | 5 | 47 |
| Africa | 23 | 19 | 35 | 5 | 82 |
| Asia | 144 | 124 | 126 | 43 | 438 |
| Central America | 6 | 4 | 47 | 5 | 61 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean | 51 | 46 | 682 | 27 | 806 |
| South America | 64 | 21 | 52 | 6 | 142 |
| Other Areas | 50 | 47 | 690 | 25 | 812 |
| Cruises | 11 | 2 | 259 | 3 | 275 |
| Combined destinations ${ }^{1}$ | 2 | -- | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| Total | 761 | 803 | 2,692 | 259 | 4,516 |
| Night group: |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 night | 1 | - | 4 | . | 6 |
| 2-6 nights | 221 | 25 | 109 | 15 | 370 |
| $7-13$ nights | 343 | 236 | 1,398 | 127 | 2,104 |
| 14-20 nights | 98 | 231 | 767 | 60 | 1,156 |
| 21 nights and over | 97 | 312 | 414 | 57 | 879 |
| Total | 761 | 803 | 2,692 | 259 | 4,516 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 l | 150 | 168 | 1,027 | 68 | 1,414 |
| II | 171 | 211 | 605 | 60 | 1,046 |
| III | 227 | 266 | 539 | 80 | 1,112 |
| IV | 213 | 159 | 521 | 51 | 944 |
| Total | 761 | 803 | 2,692 | 259 | 4,516 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 33
Trip Characteristics of Canadian Residents Returning from Countries Other than the United States, by Province of Residence, 2000

| Trip characteristics | Atlantic <br> Provinces | Québec | Ontario | Manitoba Saskatchewan | Alberta |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | British |
| :---: |$\quad$ Canada

## Person-trips, one or more nights

| Person-trips | '000 | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spending | '000,000 \$ | 213 | 1,278 | 2,991 | 140 | 113 | 581 | 1,182 | 6,498 |
| Average spending per person-trip | \$ | 1,320.10 | 1,413.30 | 1,408.80 | 1,469.70 | 1,486.50 | 1,533.40 | 1,521.40 | 1,438.90 |
| Person-nights | '000 | 2,203 | 14,134 | 31,114 | 1,690 | 1,289 | 6,158 | 14,921 | 71,510 |
| Average number of nights |  | 13.7 | 15.6 | 14.7 | 17.7 | 17.0 | 16.3 | 19.2 | 15.8 |
| Average spending per person-night | \$ | 96.60 | 90.40 | 96.10 | 83.10 | 87.30 | 94.30 | 79.20 | 90.90 |
| Area of destination: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe |  | 60 | 379 | 979 | 35 | 31 | 135 | 274 | 1,893 |
| United Kingdom only |  | 18 | 39 | 313 | 6 | 11 | 29 | 103 | 519 |
| United Kingdom and Other Europe |  | 11 | 32 | 135 | 4 | 5 | 23 | 51 | 262 |
| Other Europe |  | 30 | 299 | 510 | 23 | 15 | 77 | 112 | 1,065 |
| Europe and one other area of destination |  | 1 | 9 | 21 | 2 | -- | 6 | 8 | 47 |
| Africa |  | 1 | 31 | 28 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 14 | 82 |
| Asia |  | 5 | 50 | 169 | 12 | 6 | 52 | 143 | 438 |
| Central America |  | 1 | 15 | 30 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 61 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean |  | 45 | 229 | 436 | 16 | 10 | 46 | 23 | 806 |
| South America |  | 2 | 58 | 58 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 8 | 142 |
| Other Areas |  | 33 | 117 | 276 | 25 | 22 | 89 | 249 | 812 |
| Cruises |  | 13 | 24 | 144 | 3 | 3 | 30 | 57 | 275 |
| Combined destinations ${ }^{1}$ |  | -- | -- | 4 | 1 | -- | -- | 1 | 7 |
| Total |  | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business, convention and employment |  | 27 | 173 | 369 | 24 | 14 | 71 | 84 | 761 |
| Visiting friends or relatives |  | 20 | 101 | 413 | 18 | 11 | 68 | 172 | 803 |
| Other pleasure, recreation or holiday |  | 103 | 598 | 1,214 | 44 | 46 | 211 | 475 | 2,692 |
| Other |  | 11 | 32 | 127 | 9 | 4 | 29 | 46 | 259 |
| Total |  | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  | 65 | 376 | 909 | 43 | 39 | 168 | 327 | 1,927 |
| Female |  | 88 | 461 | 1,047 | 46 | 32 | 179 | 400 | 2,253 |
| Not stated |  | 8 | 67 | 167 | 7 | 5 | 32 | 49 | 335 |
| Total |  | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |
| Age group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 12 years |  | 2 | 30 | 67 | 3 | 1 | 17 | 28 | 148 |
| 12-19 years |  | 5 | 29 | 109 | 3 | 7 | 13 | 28 | 194 |
| 20-24 years |  | 4 | 47 | 84 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 28 | 189 |
| 25-34 years |  | 30 | 158 | 292 | 16 | 10 | 52 | 88 | 646 |
| 35-44 years |  | 30 | 168 | 327 | 12 | 11 | 73 | 142 | 763 |
| 45-54 years |  | 38 | 204 | 450 | 26 | 12 | 89 | 169 | 987 |
| 55-64 years |  | 27 | 124 | 356 | 15 | 16 | 49 | 133 | 720 |
| 65 years and over |  | 19 | 77 | 272 | 9 | 11 | 36 | 111 | 534 |
| Not stated |  | 8 | 67 | 167 | 7 | 5 | 32 | 49 | 335 |
| Total |  | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |
| Quarter of re-entry: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I |  | 52 | 297 | 665 | 40 | 29 | 104 | 227 | 1,414 |
| II |  | 49 | 187 | 480 | 17 | 18 | 91 | 204 | 1,046 |
| III |  | 32 | 228 | 561 | 12 | 11 | 88 | 179 | 1,112 |
| IV |  | 28 | 191 | 418 | 25 | 18 | 96 | 167 | 944 |
| Total |  | 161 | 904 | 2,123 | 96 | 76 | 379 | 777 | 4,516 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 34
Visits, Expenditures and Length of Stay of Canadian Residents ${ }^{1}$ in Selected Countries, 2000

| Selected countries | Same day |  |  | One or more nights |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Visits | Spending |  | Visits | Spending | Visit-nights |  | Visits | Spending |
|  | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 | '000 | '000 | \% | \$'000,000 |
| Europe |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Austria | 7 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 88 | 1.5 | 65.5 | 515 | 95 | 1.4 | 66.8 |
| Belgium | 24 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 93 | 1.6 | 51.9 | 549 | 117 | 1.7 | 53.7 |
| Denmark | 13 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 30 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 194 | 43 | 0.6 | 19.0 |
| France | 52 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 442 | 7.8 | 560.5 | 4,455 | 493 | 7.2 | 565.8 |
| Germany | 46 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 277 | 4.9 | 233.6 | 2,332 | 323 | 4.7 | 235.7 |
| Greece | 20 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 56 | 1.0 | 54.4 | 687 | 76 | 1.1 | 57.5 |
| Ireland (Rep.) | 7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 97 | 1.7 | 114.6 | 1,025 | 104 | 1.5 | 115.3 |
| Italy | 43 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 211 | 3.7 | 332.1 | 2,578 | 254 | 3.7 | 337.7 |
| Netherlands | 22 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 154 | 2.7 | 114.8 | 1,341 | 176 | 2.5 | 115.6 |
| Portugal | 11 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 72 | 1.3 | 80.9 | 1,176 | 83 | 1.2 | 82.0 |
| Spain | 30 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 132 | 2.3 | 171.6 | 1,946 | 161 | 2.3 | 174.6 |
| Switzerland | 20 | 1.6 | 4.0 | 124 | 2.2 | 97.0 | 916 | 143 | 2.1 | 101.0 |
| United Kingdom | 42 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 803 | 14.1 | 973.6 | 9,617 | 844 | 12.2 | 975.9 |
| Yugoslavia | - | - | - | 5 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 158 | 5 | 0.1 | 1.8 |
| Other | 110 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 329 | 5.8 | 300.5 | 3,615 | 440 | 6.4 | 309.6 |
| Total | 445 | 36.7 | 41.4 | 2,912 | 51.2 | 3,170.6 | 31,106 | 3,357 | 48.7 | 3,212.1 |
| Africa | 19 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 140 | 2.5 | 214.3 | 2,523 | 158 | 2.3 | 216.8 |
| Asia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hong Kong | 13 | 1.1 | -- | 88 | 1.5 | 96.5 | 1,309 | 101 | 1.5 | 97.0 |
| Japan | 4 | 0.3 | -- | 124 | 2.2 | 191.5 | 1,636 | 128 | 1.9 | 191.5 |
| Other | 19 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 423 | 7.4 | 597.4 | 8,239 | 443 | 6.4 | 599.0 |
| Total | 36 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 635 | 11.2 | 885.4 | 11,184 | 672 | 9.7 | 887.5 |
| Central America | 45 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 78 | 1.4 | 91.8 | 1,046 | 123 | 1.8 | 95.5 |
| Bermuda and Caribbean |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bahamas | 59 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 66 | 1.2 | 56.4 | 484 | 125 | 1.8 | 60.6 |
| Barbados | 44 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 34 | 0.6 | 46.4 | 341 | 78 | 1.1 | 49.1 |
| Bermuda | 6 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 60 | 1.1 | 92.3 | 552 | 66 | 1.0 | 93.3 |
| Cuba | 1 | 0.1 | -- | 273 | 4.8 | 210.4 | 2,366 | 274 | 4.0 | 210.4 |
| Dominican Republic | 5 | 0.4 | -- | 195 | 3.4 | 152.3 | 1,737 | 200 | 2.9 | 152.6 |
| Jamaica | 31 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 56 | 1.0 | 56.8 | 515 | 87 | 1.3 | 59.3 |
| Other | 377 | 31.1 | 37.0 | 175 | 3.1 | 182.5 | 1,590 | 552 | 8.0 | 219.2 |
| Total | 522 | 43.1 | 47.2 | 859 | 15.1 | 797.1 | 7,584 | 1,382 | 20.0 | 844.4 |
| South America | 31 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 167 | 2.9 | 245.8 | 2,495 | 198 | 2.9 | 248.5 |
| North America |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mexico | 109 | 9.0 | 10.4 | 731 | 12.9 | 715.6 | 7,451 | 840 | 12.2 | 725.9 |
| Other | 1 | 0.1 | - - | 10 | 0.2 | 4.3 | 20 | 11 | 0.2 | 4.4 |
| Total | 110 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 741 | 13.0 | 719.9 | 7,471 | 851 | 12.3 | 730.4 |
| Oceania and Other Ocean Islands | 2 | 0.1 | -- | 148 | 2.6 | 284.7 | 3,753 | 149 | 2.2 | 285.0 |
| Grand - Total | 1,212 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 5,682 | 100.0 | 6,405.2 | 67,221 | 6,895 | 100.0 | 6,515.9 |

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

## Footnotes

## Table 1

(1) Subject to revision.

## Table 2

(1) Subject to revision.
(2) Includes spending in the United States by Canadians en route to and from other countries.
(3) Includes spending by Canadians on side trips to other countries while visiting the United States.

Table 4
(1) Subject to revision.
(2) Includes Luxembourg

## Table 5

(1) Includes immigrants, former residents, diplomats, military personnel and dependants.

## Table 7

(1) Includes Luxembourg.
(2) Includes Monaco and Andorra.

## Table 8

(1) Disposable income figures relate to all Canadians and not only those that travel.
(2) Revalued peso (1993).

Table 9
(1) Excludes spending and nights in the United States by Canadians en route to and from other countries.
(2) Excludes spending and nights by Canadians in other countries while visiting the United States.

## Table 11

(1) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 12

(1) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 13

(1) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 14

(1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
(2) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 15

(1) Includes Luxembourg.
(2) Includes Monaco and Andorra.

## Table 16

(1) Includes Luxembourg.
(2) Includes Monaco and Andorra.

## Table 17

(1) Includes Monaco and Andorra.
(2) Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Table 18
(1) Includes Monaco and Andorra.
(2) Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

## Table 19

(1) Includes Monaco and Andorra.
(2) Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

## Table 20

(1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
(2) Includes Monaco and Andorra.
(3) Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

## Table 21

(1) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

Table 22
(1) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).
(2) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

Table 23
(1) Excludes spending and nights in the United States by Canadians en route to and from other countries.
(2) Other methods include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).
(3) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

Table 24
(1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

Table 25
(1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

Table 26
(1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

## Table 27

(1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
(2) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

## Table 28

(1) Includes Canadian residents travelling in the United States while en route to and from other countries.
(2) Excludes travellers leaving and returning to Canada by automobile on the same day.

Note: A Canadian may visit several states during a trip to the United States; each visit is recorded along with the spending and nights; the number of visits therefore will be greater than the number of person-trips.

Table 29
(1) Includes St.Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Oceania. (including Australia).
(2) Three or more areas of destination.

## Table 30

(1) Includes nights travelling to destination.
(2) Excludes spending and nights by Canadians in other countries while visiting the United States.
(3) Includes St.Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Oceania. (including Australia).
(4) Three or more areas of destination.

Table 31
(1) Includes St.Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Oceania. (including Australia).
(2) Three or more areas of destination.

Table 32
(1) Includes St.Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Oceania. (including Australia).
(2) Three or more areas of destination.

Table 33
(1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
(2) Includes nights travelling to destination.
(3) Includes St.Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Oceania. (including Australia).
(4) Three or more areas of destination.

Table 34
(1) Includes Canadians on side trips to other countries while visiting the United States.

Note: A Canadian may visit several countries during a trip overseas; each visit is recorded along with the spending and nights; the number of visits therefore will be greater than the number of person-trips.

## Appendix

## International Travel Statistics Background

Statistical series on travel between Canada and other countries originated in the early 1920s primarily as a requirement for the Canadian Balance of International Payments.

The method of collection relied heavily on the detailed administrative records of Canada Customs and Revenue Agency and Immigration authorities to obtain the number of border crossings and on the officers from these departments to distribute questionnaires to individual travellers.

The accuracy of these methods depended on (1) the completeness of the records of traveller movements and (2) the representativeness of the sample expenditures derived for each category of traveller.

The statistical processes continued to rely on the administrative records of co-operating departments until 1972. Several changes in the methods of documenting visitors and residents, resultant from policy revisions by Customs and Immigration, have led in the past to changes in definitions and breaks in statistical continuity. The purpose of the change in 1972 was to standardize definitions, methods and requirements for the collection of traveller counts, in light of the movement toward facilitation of traffic flows, and as a means of more adequately controlling the results. A detailed description of methods is presented in the "Description of Methods" section.

The original purpose of the questionnaire surveys was to collect expenditure data only, to be applied to the traveller movements, to derive aggregate expenditures on visitors and returning residents. The first questionnaires were short and contained only three or four questions. Response was large and consistent.

As travel gained in size and importance to the Canadian economy, the tourism industry voiced the need for more detailed characteristics on the traveller for market research and industry planning. The questionnaires were gradually expanded to include as many as 19 questions including purpose of trip, origin and destination, type of accommodation, etc., with distribution of the most recently redesigned questionnaires beginning in 1990.

Prior to 1990, questionnaires for United States travellers visiting Canada were distributed to American residents on returning to their country by United States Customs officials. The questionnaires were processed by the United

States Department of Commerce and the results were sent to Statistics Canada. Questionnaires are now distributed to residents of the United States upon entering Canada during sampling periods by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials. Completed questionnaires are mailed to Statistics Canada for processing.

Other modifications to the system of data collection in the field have been introduced progressively since 1976. An outline of the procedures in current use is given in "Description of Methods" under "Questionnaire Surveys". These procedures are monitored and reviewed on an annual basis in an attempt to improve the accuracy of the existing system and to collect further required data for the industry within financial resource limits.

The basic purpose of the questionnaire surveys (the estimation of total spending at the Canada level) continues to be met with reasonable levels of reliability. Estimations of expenditures and other characteristics at lower levels of aggregation, such as regional/provincial data and detailed cross-classifications, strain the capacity of the survey and the resultant estimates are less reliable, as discussed in the "Estimation Method and Reliability Indicators" section.

The actual implementation of the specified methods may be subject to two types of bias: (1) a distribution bias, that is, the questionnaires may not be handed to a random selection of travellers and (2) a non-response bias, that is, returns may not be representative of the travelling public. Although about 44,642 questionnaires were received from non-resident parties entering Canada and 48,200 for returning residents in 2000, these numbers represent less than $1 \%$ of the total traffic.

Under the present operational conditions, the size of these samples is adequate to permit quarterly estimation of expenditures at the national level, and annual estimates for certain provinces, provided that the assumption of negligible bias is not seriously violated. However, some data for lower levels of aggregation and cross-tabulations are not sufficiently reliable to be published on a regular basis.

## Travel and the Balance of Payments

Expenditures by non-residents visiting Canada (receipts) and spending by Canadian residents returning from trips abroad (payments) are incorporated in the travel account which is an integral part of the current account of the Canadian Balance of International Payments. In 2000, travel receipts, included as part of non-merchandise
transactions or "invisible exports", accounted for about 3.0\% of all current receipts while travel payments, included as "invisible imports", represented approximately $3.6 \%$ of all current payments.

In the context of Balance of Payments for Canada, receipts on travel account are defined to include all expenses incidental to travel in Canada by non-residents. Among these are expenditures in Canada for lodging, food, entertainment, local transportation and all other purchases by travellers of goods and services (including gifts). The series thus includes any purchases of personal goods to be exported by travellers.

Payments on travel account are correspondingly defined to include all expenses incidental to travel abroad by residents of Canada. Among these are expenditures abroad for lodging, food, entertainment, local transportation and all other purchases by travellers of goods and services (including gifts). The series thus includes any purchases of personal goods to be imported for personal use by travellers.

The travel account does not conform precisely to the concepts recommended by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Under those concepts the following items which are included in the Canadian series for international travel should be shown in other balance of payments accounts:

Receipts or payments:
Personal expenditures of foreign migrant workers or Canadian migrant workers; including temporary and seasonal workers and commuters.

## Description of Methods

The existing methods of collecting international travel statistics are described under two headings "Frontier Counts" and "Questionnaire Surveys". Both these systems depend greatly on the co-operation of Canada Customs and Revenue Agency in the collection of the number of crossings and the distribution of travel questionnaires.

## Frontier Counts

All ports of entry across Canada participate in determining the number of travellers by selected categories, by type of transportation, as well as the number of cars, trucks, motorcycles, snowmobiles and bicycles in the case of highway and ferry points. These surveys are conducted on a census basis.

The forms used by Customs officials in the enumeration process are described as follows:

E-62 Entry Tally (Form 1). Form used to record the number of daily travellers and vehicles arriving by land and by ferry, at points of entry on the United States-Canada border. Each form indicates the number of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, bicycles, snowmobiles and their associated travellers cleared for entry by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, as well as the travellers coming in to Canada by other modes of transport such as bus, train, and on foot. In 1998, the Primary Automated Lookout System (PALS) was introduced at a few test ports to replace the manual E-62 tally. Presently, 32 ports across Canada, which account for over $85 \%$ of all international automobile traffic, utilize this automated system.

## E-63 Commercial and Private Craft/Passenger and

 Crew Arrivals (Form 2). Form used to record travellers entering Canada by private plane or boat. This form is also used to record travellers and crews on commercial freighters, passenger ferries, cruises and some commercial air flights. The CANPASS telephone reporting system also records the number of travellers entering Canada by private plane/boat.E311 Referral Card (Form 3). Form used to record on a census basis travellers entering Canada by commercial plane, including schedule and charter arrivals, at the major international airports. The family Customs Declaration Card was introduced in April 1999. The purpose of this card was to facilitate the clearing of international travellers at the point of entry. Up to five family members living at the same address are allowed on the same card compared to one person per card on the old individual E-311 card. In order to estimate the number of travellers recorded on the family Customs Declaration Cards, sampling is carried out for returning residents from the U.S., returning residents from overseas as well as U.S. residents entering Canada. The sampling fraction at large airports is $10 \%$, $25 \%$ at medium airports and $100 \%$ at small airports. Crew and overseas residents, military, immigrants, and former residents continue to be a census count.

Detailed instructions are provided to aid Customs officials in the task of collecting data on these documents. A continual liaison function is performed by the International Travel Section with the supplying department to review, discuss and resolve inconsistencies in the reported figures. A monitoring system has been established to compare incoming data with information available from independent sources, such as airport management reports, toll figures, provincial road counters, etc. The above, as well as reference to weather reports, special events and direct contact with port authorities, permits the verification and explanation of irregular fluctuations in reported figures.

The completed forms are submitted continuously to Statistics Canada for processing, analysis and publication. In 2000, the number of documents processed was estimated as follows: 193,600-E-62; 388,900-E-63; and 14,878,000-E311.

Monthly statistics are released from the frontier counts in two publications:

Statistics Canada Daily, Catalogue no. 11-001-XPE. Publishes preliminary international travel statistics as soon as they become available - usually six weeks after the reference month. This release covers the four travelling populations, at the national level: United States residents visiting Canada, overseas residents visiting Canada, Canadian residents returning from the United States and Canadian residents returning from other countries.

International Travel. Advance Information, Catalogue no. 66-001-PIB. A monthly four-page document listing the preliminary figures in more detail is usually available six weeks after the reference month. Page one breaks down the visitor traffic and re-entries by Canadian residents by mode of transport and length of stay. Page two outlines a selected list of categories of foreign overnight travellers to Canada by province of entry. Page three gives a detailed list of Canada's major overseas travel markets and page four provides a breakdown of Canadian overnight travellers returning by province of re-entry from both the United States and all other countries.

## Questionnaire Surveys

Continuous questionnaire surveys are used to secure information on the expenditures and other characteristics of the international traveller. The questionnaires are handed out to the travel party on entry (non-residents) or re-entry (residents of Canada) by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials according to pre-arranged schedules.

In the past, as part of a continuing attempt to improve travel surveys at minimal cost, a stint sampling scheme, described below, was developed. After a number of trials in 1976 at selected land ports, the stint sampling scheme was introduced in 1977 at all major land ports for Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights. In 1978, the stint approach was introduced on a trial basis at a number of airports to improve distribution and survey response. The trials proved to be successful, so, in 1979, the ten major international airports were added to the stint system for surveys of Canadians returning from international trips and visitors from countries other than the United States. Also in 1979, the stint approach was introduced at the land ports to distribute the same-day questionnaires. Therefore, from 1979, all international travel surveys operated by the International Travel Section used the stint distribution system at all border ports sampled.

A stint consists of a selected period of several days during which questionnaires are to be distributed to eligible
travellers. Each port involved in this scheme receives, for each of its stints, a specific quantity of numbered questionnaires and a date on which to start the distribution. On the start date, the officers hand out the questionnaires on a continuous basis to the appropriate travelling population until they have all been distributed. The Liaison staff of the International Travel Section call each port the day before the stint is to start to make sure that the questionnaires have arrived and to remind the officers to start the distribution the next day. In this way, the response rate of each stint, the coverage rate of the traffic and the length of the stint can all be used as a measure of performance for each stint. Statistics Canada Liaison officers conduct visits to the ports of entry.

Five questionnaires are used in the collection process and are subjected to a complex edit system at Statistics Canada. Only those questionnaires acceptable to the edit system are subsequently used in estimation.

Questionnaire (8-2200-356) for United States travellers visiting Canada. Distributed by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in the United States at most land, air and some sea ports, completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

Questionnaire (8-2200-337) for residents of countries other than the United States visiting Canada. Distributed by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in overseas countries at most land, air and some sea ports, completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

Questionnaire (8-2200-336) for Canadian residents returning from trips outside Canada. Distributed by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials during sampling periods to residents re-entering Canada, completed by the traveller and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. This questionnaire is used for Canadian residents returning from the United States or other countries.

Questionnaire (8-2200-338) for Canadian residents leaving and returning to Canada by auto on the same day (a visit of less than 24 hours). The cards are distributed to the drivers of Canadian vehicles by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials, completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

Questionnaire (8-2200-345) for United States residents visiting Canada by auto on the same day (a visit of less than 24 hours). The cards are distributed to the drivers of United States vehicles by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency officials, completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

## Questionnaire Distribution

Conducting a survey that would reach all international travellers in the target population would incur exorbitant costs. In order to make the surveys more affordable and manageable, a subset of international travellers from the target population was selected by directing the surveys to international travellers who use popular modes of transportation to enter Canada and who enter through ports with a significant amount of traveller traffic. This subset of travellers constitutes the survey population for the questionnaire surveys.

Therefore, the questionnaires are actively distributed to travellers who enter Canada by one of the following modes of transportation: automobile, commercial plane, commercial bus or commercial boat (Vancouver Seaport only). Nearly $98 \%$ of all international travellers enter Canada using any one of these modes of transportation. Questionnaires are distributed at 150 ports. These questionnaire survey ports constitute about $44 \%$ of all Canadian ports but account for nearly $100 \%$ of all international travellers who enter Canada.

While the survey population is not identical to the target population, it encompasses most of the target population. As part of the design of the questionnaire surveys, travellers who do not travel through one of the questionnaire survey ports or enter Canada by train, private plane, private boat or other modes of transportation (e.g. motorcycle, bicycle, foot, etc.) are not given questionnaires. However, their characteristics are estimated using imputed questionnaires and are combined with the sample from the survey population. In 2000, these imputted questionnaires accounted for only $2.8 \%$ of all U.S. travellers to Canada and $1.8 \%$ of Canadians travelling outside Canada. Imputation of questionnaires is required only for Canadian and U.S. travellers (additional information on imputation procedures is available upon request).

## Estimation Method and Reliability Indicators

For estimation purposes, the responses obtained through the questionnaire surveys must be treated as a simple random sample from the total traffic in each stratum (port or group of ports, by type of traffic, by quarter). The data may in fact be subject to some degree of "distribution bias", due to the fact that not all categories of travellers are represented in the handout, or to a "non-response bias" due to the fact that the individuals replying may not be representative of the population.

The number of questionnaires returned may be adequate if the above restrictions could be evaluated. In 1990, such an evaluation was done. Results from this study on selected Québec and Ontario ports can be obtained from the International Travel Section of Statistics Canada. Weighting techniques used in the estimation process attempt to reduce the effect of biases. Response is
disaggregated by known characteristics into homogeneous groups, referred to as Port Factor Groups. For example, three main groups are United States automobiles entering and leaving same day, those staying one night and those staying two or more nights. Further, the port or area of entry is established for each group to take into account geographical distribution prior to the application of weights. In one quarter, 608 individual weights are applied in the estimation of expenditures and trip characteristics of international travellers.

The formula for the estimation of travel characteristics of United States residents to Canada, as an example, may be summarized as follows:
$\hat{X}=\sum_{c=1}^{L} \sum_{i=1}^{m_{c}} \quad \sum_{j=1}^{s_{c i}} \frac{N_{c i}}{n_{c i}} \cdot x_{c i i}$, where
$\hat{X}=$ estimate of characteristic $X$ (e.g., expenditures, nights, etc.);
c = category of traveller (e.g., auto same day, auto one night, etc.);
$\mathrm{L}=$ number of categories;
i = port or area of entry;
$m_{c}=$ number of ports or areas of entry which recorded travellers of category c;
j = unit identification within sub-sample;
$\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{ci}}=$ total count of units within sub-sample for given c and i;
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ci}}=$ total volume of travellers for given c and i , according to Canada Customs and Revenue Agency;
$\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{ci}}=$ sample count of travellers for given c and i .
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{cij}}=$ observation on characteristic (e.g., expenditures, nights, etc.).

In sample surveys, since inference is made about the entire population covered by the survey on the basis of data obtained from only a part (sample) of the population, the results are likely to be different from the "true" population values. The true population values in this context refer to the values that would have been obtained when the entire population was enumerated under the same general survey conditions. The error arising due to drawing inferences about the population on the basis of information from the sample is termed sampling error.

The sampling error, in addition to the size of the sample, depends on factors such as variability in the population, sampling design and method of estimation. For example, the sampling error depends on the stratification procedure employed, allocation of the sample, choice of sampling units and method of selection employed.

The estimation procedure employed plays an important role. The accuracy and precision depend on the particular estimate used. Additionally, even if the sample design, the size of the sample, and the estimation procedure were
the same, different characteristics (on which data have been collected from the sample) would possess different sampling errors, due to the fact that they have different degrees of variability in the population. For instance, the sampling error for expenditure estimates would be different from the sampling error for length of stay, both estimates being based on the same sample. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results. The sampling errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the true values.

The expected value of a variable is the average of the variable taken over all possible samples weighted by the probability of drawing the sample. The difference between the expected value of an estimate and the corresponding true value is called the bias of the estimate. The mean square error of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from the true value. The variance of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from its expected value. Thus, when an estimate is unbiased (i.e., its bias is zero), its variance and mean square error are equal.

The accuracy of estimates from sample surveys is affected by both variance and bias. Under the assumption of simple random sampling within each stratum and with the further assumption of absence of bias, the variance of an
estimated characteristic value is a good indicator of its reliability. Since the true variance of the estimate depends, like the estimate itself, on the whole population, it must be estimated from the available sample.

A notable feature of probability sampling is that the quality of the estimates may be estimated from the sample itself. The estimated coefficient of variation is defined as the ratio of the square root of the estimated variance to the estimate itself. Guides to the potential size of sampling errors are provided by the estimated coefficients of variation. The quality of the estimate increases as the corresponding coefficient of variation decreases.

The estimated coefficients of variation in this publication are presented in the form of lettered symbols. The lettered symbols refer to ranges of percentage estimated coefficients of variation that are applicable to the estimates. These symbols are as follows: $\mathrm{A}(0.0 \%-0.5 \%)$, $\mathrm{B}(0.6 \%-1.0 \%), \quad \mathrm{C}(1.1 \%-2.5 \%), \quad \mathrm{D}(2.6 \%-5.0 \%)$, $\mathrm{E}(5.1 \%-10.0 \%), \mathrm{F}(10.1 \%-16.5 \%)$, $\mathrm{G}(16.6 \%-25.0 \%)$, $\mathrm{H}(25.1 \%-33.3 \%), \mathrm{J}(33.4 \%$ and over). Only data with coefficients of variation in categories $A$ to $F$ are generally released without restrictions. See Table I at the end of the appendix as a guide to the estimated coefficients of variation for the figures in this report. Additional information on specific coefficients of variation maybe obtained from the International Travel Section of Statistics Canada.

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000

| 2000 | Person-nights |  | Province-visits |  | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation |
|  | 000s | \% | 000s | \% | \$000s | \% |
| CANADA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sameday | - | - | 29,918 | 0.2 | 1,800,096 | 2.9 |
| One more nights | 58,649 | 0.9 | 16,627 | 0.4 | 7,448,282 | 1.1 |
| TOTAL | 58,649 | 0.9 | 46,545 | 0.1 | 9,248,379 | 1.0 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 826 | 2.9 | 10,222 | 9.6 |
| One more nights | 49,167 | 1.5 | 5,959 | 0.7 | 5,188,171 | 1.3 |
| TOTAL | 49,167 | 1.5 | 6,785 | 0.7 | 5,198,393 | 1.3 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 28,019 | 0.1 | 1,088,676 | 5.0 |
| One more nights | 103,024 | 1.4 | 14,648 | 0.1 | 8,975,151 | 1.0 |
| TOTAL | 103,024 | 1.4 | 42,666 | 0.0 | 10,063,827 | 1.1 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 71,510 | 1.7 | 4,516 | 0.0 | 6,497,612 | 1.5 |
| NEWFOUNDLAND |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 17 | 2.2 | 355 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 326 | 12.9 | 50 | 10.9 | 55,793 | 24.2 |
| TOTAL | 326 | 12.9 | 66 | 8.2 | 56,148 | 24.1 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 1 | 55.4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 963 | 16.2 | 92 | 8.7 | 99,379 | 12.5 |
| TOTAL | 963 | 16.2 | 93 | 8.6 | 99,379 | 12.5 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 2 | 62.0 | 46 | 80.1 |
| One more nights | 586 | 15.7 | 46 | 14.4 | 56,247 | 16.5 |
| TOTAL | 586 | 15.7 | 48 | 14.1 | 56,293 | 16.5 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 424 | 18.5 | 37 | 14.9 | 42,858 | 16.9 |

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000 -Continued

| 2000 | Person-nights |  | Province-visits |  | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation |
|  | 000s | \% | 000s | \% | \$000s | \% |
| PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 10 | 23.2 | 3 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 613 | 7.2 | 183 | 5.3 | 66,108 | 8.5 |
| TOTAL | 613 | 7.2 | 193 | 5.1 | 66,111 | 8.5 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 7 | 40.2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 210 | 17.2 | 56 | 13.3 | 25,183 | 18.6 |
| TOTAL | 210 | 17.2 | 63 | 12.6 | 25,183 | 18.6 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 10 | 42.9 | 92 | 90.4 |
| One more nights | 247 | 25.8 | 20 | 20.0 | 21,545 | 30.5 |
| TOTAL | 247 | 25.8 | 30 | 19.5 | 21,637 | 30.4 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 182 | 47.4 | 12 | 29.3 | 16,163 | 35.4 |
| NOVA SCOTIA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 34 | 8.2 | 124 | 8.7 |
| One more nights | 2,145 | 3.8 | 470 | 2.4 | 244,852 | 5.2 |
| TOTAL | 2,145 | 3.8 | 504 | 2.2 | 244,976 | 5.1 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 36 | 16.5 | 83 | 67.1 |
| One more nights | 1,872 | 8.3 | 196 | 6.3 | 166,219 | 8.2 |
| TOTAL | 1,872 | 8.3 | 232 | 5.9 | 166,302 | 8.2 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 34 | 20.8 | 1,043 | 46.2 |
| One more nights | 2,154 | 7.8 | 226 | 4.8 | 188,352 | 7.5 |
| TOTAL | 2,154 | 7.8 | 260 | 5.0 | 189,394 | 7.5 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 1,173 | 14.5 | 77 | 7.6 | 101,653 | 10.5 |

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000 - Continued

| 2000 | Person-nights |  | Province-visits |  | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation |
|  | 000s | \% | 000s | \% | \$000s | \% |
| NEW BRUNSWICK |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 1,872 | 0.5 | 88,720 | 8.5 |
| One more nights | 1,283 | 3.8 | 451 | 2.2 | 113,412 | 5.8 |
| TOTAL | 1,283 | 3.8 | 2,323 | 0.5 | 202,132 | 5.0 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 30 | 17.7 | 128 | 51.2 |
| One more nights | 522 | 19.2 | 90 | 9.7 | 46,041 | 15.3 |
| TOTAL | 522 | 19.2 | 120 | 8.5 | 46,169 | 15.3 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 3,845 | 0.4 | 124,551 | 15.3 |
| One more nights | 1,634 | 9.0 | 238 | 4.2 | 138,661 | 9.3 |
| TOTAL | 1,634 | 9.0 | 4,084 | 0.5 | 263,212 | 8.7 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 424 | 16.8 | 35 | 13.7 | 52,205 | 19.2 |
| QUÉBEC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | 780 | - | 1,740 | 1.1 | 106,726 | 8.8 |
| One more nights | 7,866 | 2.4 | 2,256 | 1.1 | 1,147,326 | 2.6 |
| TOTAL | 7,866 | 2.4 | 3,996 | 0.7 | 1,254,052 | 2.5 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 161 | 7.2 | 1,831 | 40.2 |
| One more nights | 8,758 | 3.3 | 1,082 | 2.3 | 917,203 | 3.5 |
| TOTAL | 8,758 | 3.3 | 1,243 | 2.1 | 919,034 | 3.5 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 2,865 | 0.9 | 97,021 | 14.7 |
| One more nights | 19,097 | 4.5 | 2,626 | 1.0 | 1,487,823 | 3.7 |
| TOTAL | 19,097 | 4.5 | 5,491 | 0.7 | 1,584,844 | 3.5 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 14,134 | 4.1 | 904 | 1.6 | 1,277,695 | 3.6 |

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000 - Continued

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000 - Concluded

| 2000 | Person-nights |  | Province-visits |  | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation |
|  | 000s | \% | 000s | \% | \$000s | \% |
| SASKATCHEWAN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 125 | 6.0 | 3,142 | 23.2 |
| One more nights | 853 | 7.1 | 218 | 5.3 | 112,580 | 14.0 |
| TOTAL | 853 | 7.1 | 343 | 3.9 | 115,722 | 13.6 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 4 | 34.1 | 1 | 90.7 |
| One more nights | 511 | 17.2 | 65 | 11.3 | 34,525 | 17.0 |
| TOTAL | 511 | 17.2 | 69 | 10.8 | 34,526 | 17.0 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 184 | 5.4 | 12,464 | 28.7 |
| One more nights | 1,910 | 6.2 | 258 | 3.8 | 168,061 | 6.1 |
| TOTAL | 1,910 | 6.2 | 442 | 3.2 | 180,525 | 6.0 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 1,289 | 13.2 | 76 | 10.0 | 112,472 | 12.5 |
| ALBERTA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 213 | 4.6 | 8,114 | 17.3 |
| One more nights | 4,739 | 3.1 | 1,073 | 2.3 | 724,322 | 4.3 |
| TOTAL | 4,739 | 3.1 | 1,287 | 1.9 | 732,436 | 4.2 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 44 | 14.7 | 624 | 41.5 |
| One more nights | 6,129 | 4.4 | 834 | 3.1 | 729,573 | 5.1 |
| TOTAL | 6,129 | 4.4 | 878 | 3.1 | 730,197 | 5.1 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 225 | 6.4 | 7,603 | 18.7 |
| One more nights | 9,330 | 3.4 | 1,178 | 1.9 | 917,626 | 3.0 |
| TOTAL | 9,330 | 3.4 | 1,403 | 1.9 | 925,230 | 3.0 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 6,158 | 5.8 | 379 | 3.8 | 580,909 | 6.5 |

Table 1
Estimated Coefficients of Variation, 2000 - Concluded

| 2000 | Person-nights |  | Province-visits |  | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation | Estimate | Coefficients of Variation |
|  | 000s | \% | 000s | \% | \$000s | \% |
| BRITISH COLUMBIA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 3,607 | 0.8 | 142,196 | 4.5 |
| One more nights | 13,627 | 1.9 | 3,719 | 0.9 | 1,802,011 | 2.6 |
| TOTAL | 13,627 | 1.9 | 7,326 | 0.2 | 1,944,207 | 2.5 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 182 | 7.3 | 2,023 | 13.9 |
| One more nights | 10,978 | 3.7 | 1,378 | 2.0 | 1,417,149 | 3.2 |
| TOTAL | 10,978 | 3.7 | 1,560 | 1.8 | 1,419,171 | 3.2 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 5,667 | 0.3 | 200,853 | 8.6 |
| One more nights | 14,400 | 2.9 | 2,431 | 1.0 | 1,283,152 | 2.8 |
| TOTAL | 14,400 | 2.9 | 8,098 | 0.3 | 1,484,005 | 2.7 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 14,696 | 4.3 | 768 | 2.1 | 1,163,301 | 4.8 |
| YUKON |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 103 | 6.9 | 4,432 | 12.1 |
| One more nights | 699 | 10.4 | 255 | 4.0 | 66,670 | 7.2 |
| TOTAL | 699 | 10.4 | 358 | 2.9 | 71,103 | 6.8 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 30 | 15.2 | 419 | 27.6 |
| One more nights | 234 | 10.6 | 72 | 8.3 | 31,675 | 13.2 |
| TOTAL | 234 | 10.6 | 102 | 7.3 | 32,094 | 13.1 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 7 | 28.3 | 63 | 33.5 |
| One more nights | 134 | 31.6 | 19 | 16.7 | 10,221 | 33.3 |
| TOTAL | 134 | 31.6 | 26 | 14.4 | 10,284 | 33.1 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 199 | 54.4 | 7 | 56.1 | 16,226 | 61.1 |
| NORTHWEST TERRITORIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| United States Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 1 | 100.3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 103 | 23.0 | 28 | 25.9 | 38,943 | 33.2 |
| TOTAL | 103 | 23.0 | 29 | 25.3 | 38,943 | 33.2 |
| Overseas Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| One more nights | 41 | 28.1 | 11 | 29.9 | 7,696 | 34.0 |
| TOTAL | 41 | 28.1 | 11 | 29.9 | 7,696 | 34.0 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same Day | - | - | 2 | 70.6 | 31 | 100.1 |
| One more nights | 39 | 44.3 | 6 | 31.8 | 7,652 | 43.0 |
| TOTAL | 39 | 44.3 | 8 | 29.9 | 7,683 | 42.9 |
| Canadian Residents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Returning from Other Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 25 | 56.5 | 2 | 53.2 | 2,456 | 55.4 |
| INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL, 2000 <br> Statistics Canada - Catalogue no. 66-201 |  |  |  |  |  | 59 |

## Definition of Terms

The definitions of terms described in this section relate to the statistics of international travel by Canada and although close they do not necessarily coincide precisely with definitions developed internationally or elsewhere nationally. The definitions are restricted by the nature of the survey and the physical limitations of the collection process at border points. The frontier counts and the questionnaire distribution are conducted at points of entry by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency applying to Canadian residents on returning to Canada and non-residents on entering Canada.

## International Traveller

The term international traveller applies to all persons arriving in Canada who are cleared through Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, points of entry. Any person may cross into Canada more than once in the same period. The method of collection counts each crossing made. The numbers, therefore, represent numbers of crossings (entries or re-entries), not individual travellers. The term international traveller is divided into three groups: non-resident traveller, resident traveller and other traveller.

## Non-resident Traveller

A non-resident traveller is an international traveller resident of a country other than Canada who passes through Canada Customs on a visit for a period of less than 12 months. Canadian citizens residing in other countries coming home on leave are included. This category comprises persons entering Canada for the following reasons:
business, commuting to work, seasonal or temporary employment;
attending a convention, conference or seminar;
study, summer resident,
visiting friends or relatives;
pleasure, holiday, vacation, health and shopping; and
persons travelling in transit who clear Canada Customs.

## Resident Traveller

A resident traveller is an international traveller resident of Canada who has travelled outside of Canada for a period of less than 12 months for the same reasons as given above and who is returning to Canada through Canada Customs. Foreign citizens, who are residing in Canada, travelling abroad on leave or for other reasons are included.

## Other Travellers

Other travellers include the following types of international travellers:

Immigrants. Citizens of other countries entering Canada to take up permanent residence for more than one year.

Former residents. Canadian citizens returning to Canada to re-establish permanent residence after residing outside Canada for more than one year.

Military personnel, diplomats and dependents. Canadian citizens and dependents who have been stationed abroad for more than one year and who are returning from postings. Foreign citizens and dependents entering Canada on a military or diplomatic posting.

Crews. Persons engaged in the operation of a transport; air, sea, truck crews, etc.

## Land

Travel by land includes automobile, bus and rail traffic as well as "other methods" described below. Included is traffic entering on car ferries.

Automobile. Motorized highway passenger car having a designated seating capacity of 10 or less used for non-commercial purposes, including motor homes (single unit motorized vehicles designed for camping), truck campers (shells attached to a truck to convert it into a vehicle that can be used for camping) and buses for private use. Taxis are also included. Vehicles on car ferries that meet this definition are also considered as automobile traffic.

Bus. Motorized highway vehicle used for carrying passengers for commercial purposes (to lease as a charter or on a seat basis). This category also includes vehicles used to transport students or employees of a company.

## Air

Commercial and charter services and private plane.
Other Methods include:

Train, boat, pedestrian, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle), etc.

## Private Craft

Persons travelling in owned or rented planes or boats whereby a fare has not been charged for an individual seat. Plane owned or rented by companies to transport employees to business meetings are included.

## Direct to Canada

Non-residents entering or Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States directly to Canada. It should be noted that statistics are not provided on this basis for travellers leaving Canada.

## Via the United States

Non-residents entering or Canadians returning from countries other than the United States through or by way of the United States. The length of stay in the United States has no bearing on the classification, a person could be in transit through the United States or could have stayed several days. Three examples follow: a nonresident visiting the United States who during his visit enters Canada would be counted as entering via the United States; a non-resident entering direct to Canada who visits the United States during his trip would be counted direct on his first entry and via the United States on his second entry; and, a returning resident vacationing in the southern United States who travels to the Caribbean or other countries during his trip would be classified as returning via the United States. This latter group is difficult to identify at the border point and may be categorized as returning from the United States only.

## Person-trip

Each time a non-resident traveller enters Canada marks the beginning of a person-trip. The traveller's entry is recorded by Canada Customs. The person-trip concludes when the traveller leaves Canada. For residents, each time a person departs from Canada, a person-trip begins. The person-trip ends when the traveller returns to Canada. His/her re-entry is recorded by Canada Customs.

## Person-night

Each night a non-resident traveller spends in Canada, or a resident traveller spends outside Canada, during a person-trip is considered a person-night.

## Visit

A non-resident traveller may stay in several locations on one trip to Canada; each stay represents a visit. A resident traveller may cross into several countries or states before being recorded as having re-entered Canada; each of these crossings represents a visit. Estimates of visits are derived from sample questionnaire surveys.

## Same-day

Same-day travel encompasses travellers who enter and leave a country in less than 24 hours. This category includes persons resident in one country and commuting daily to and from work in another country.

## One or More Nights

Travel of one or more nights includes travellers staying at least 24 hours in a country other than that in which he resides. This classification closely approximates the term "tourist" although including temporary and seasonal workers, students, and in transit travellers.

## Travel Receipts

Travel receipts are the expenditures in Canada by nonresident travellers (including foreign crews) incidental to travel. Among these would be expenditures for lodging, food, entertainment, local transportation, gifts, medical care, student expenses and all other purchases of personal goods and services.

## Travel Payments

Travel payments are the expenditures abroad by Canadian resident travellers (including crews) incidental to travel including purchases of goods to be imported for personal use by travellers. Among these would be expenditures abroad for lodging, food, entertainment, local transportation, gifts, medical care, student expenses and all other purchases of personal goods and services.

## Origin or Residence

The origin or residence is the place of last permanent residence normally summarized by census region for United States residents, by country for other residents and by province for Canadian residents.

## Area of Destination

The area of destination is the place in a country where the traveller spends most of his/her time. If two or more main areas are inserted on the questionnaire, they are coded and split in the tabulation according to the number of nights spent in each area. Statistics on destination are presented by province for non-resident travellers
and by census region for resident travellers in the United States. Selected countries and regions visited become the criteria for residents returning from countries other than the United States.

## Purpose of Trip

The main reason for the trip to a country is generally summarized for publication as follows:

Business. Includes attending a meeting or convention, a conference, trade show or seminar, or other work.

## Visiting friends or relatives

Pleasure. Includes holiday, vacation, visiting second home, cottage or condo, and attending events and attractions.

Other purposes. Includes personal, in transit, shopping, educational study and other.

|  | U.S. Census Regions and Corresponding States |
| :--- | :--- |
| Census Region | States |
| New England | Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, <br> Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island. |
| Middle Atlantic | New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey. |
| South Atlantic | Maryland, Delaware, Washington D.C., <br> West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina <br> South Carolina, Georgia, Florida. |
| East North Central | Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio. |
| West North Central | North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, lowa, |
| East South Central | Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri. |
| West South Central | Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama. |
| Mountain | Oklahoma, Arkansas, Texas, Louisiana. |
| Pacific | Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, |
| Colarado, New Mexico, Arizona. |  |
| Hawaii | Washington, Oregon, California. |

## FOR FURTHER READING

Selected Publications from Statistics Canada

| Catalogue no. | Title |
| :---: | :---: |
| 66-001-PIB | "International Travel - Advance Information" Monthly, Bilingual |
| 66-201-XPB | "International Travel - Travel Between Canada and Other Countries" |
| 66-201-XIB | Annual, Bilingual |
| 87-003-XPB | "Travel-Log" Quarterly, Bilingual |
| 87-003-XIB |  |
| 87-403-XPE | "Tourism Statistical Digest"Biennial, 1999 and 2001 Editions |
| 87-403-XPF87-403-XIE87-403-XIF |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 87-212-XPB | "Canadian Travel Survey: Domestic Travel" Annual, Bilingual |
| 87-212-XIE |  |
| 87-212-XIF |  |
| 13-009-XPB | National Tourism Indicators, Quarterly Estimates, Quarterly, Bilingual |

See "How to order publication" on the inside cover.

## Other Products and Services

Other addition to the selected publications listed above, Statistics Canada publishes a wide range of statistical reports on Canadian economic and social affairs. A comprehensive catalogue of all current publications is available from Statistics Canada, Ottawa (Canada), K1A 0 T6 or on our Web site at www.statcan.ca

To order a publication, you may telephone 1613 951-7277 or use facsimile number 1613 951-1584. For toll free in Canada only telephone $1800700-1033$. When ordering by telephone or facsimile a written confirmation is not required.


Pointes
E-62 des entrées


| Port - Bureau | Date <br> D.J <br>  | $M$ | $Y-A$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |




$\square$

COMMERCIAL AND PRIVATE CRAFTIPASSENGER AND CREW ARRIVALS
ARRIVEES O'AERONEFS ET DE NAVIRESICOMMERCIALS ET PRIVESIDE LEURS PASSAGERS
Customs oltice.
Guneu do dovens.



Français au verso

## Government travel survey of visitors to Canada

1. Where do you live?

Usual place of residence
PLEASE PRINT
2. Where and when did you enter Canada?

Where and when will you leave Canada?
Definition of travelling party for the purpose of this questionnaire:
3. How many people including yourself were in the travelling party?
4. How many people in the travelling party were in each of the following groups?
5. What was the travelling party's main reason for taking this trip to Canada? Check one only.
(e.g., If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as Business.)

## City/Town

State/Province/Territory


Name of Canadian border crossing or airport \begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline \hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline

$|$

\hline
\end{tabular}

Day Month Year
includes yourself and only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending and activities.

6. On this trip in Canada did anyone in the travelling party
Check all that apply.
$21 \bigcirc$ Visit friends or relatives
22 Attend festivals or fairs
${ }^{23}$ Attend cultural events (plays, concerts, etc.)
$24 \bigcirc$ Attend sports events
${ }^{25}$ Go shopping
${ }^{26} \bigcirc$ Go sightseeing
${ }^{27} \bigcirc$ Participate in nightlife/ entertainment
$28 \bigcirc$ Dine at high quality restaurants
29 Visit a theme park
${ }^{30} \bigcirc$ Visit a zoo, museum, natural display

31 Visit a National, Provincial, Regional Park or Historic site
$32 \bigcirc$ Participate in sports or outdoor activities Specify
${ }^{33} \bigcirc$ Swimming
${ }^{34}$ Other water sports
${ }^{35}$ Hunting or fishing
36 Cross country skiing
37 Downhill skiing
$38 \bigcirc$ Other sports - Specify
$39 \bigcirc$ Other - Specify

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Better | Same | Not as good |
| $\mathbf{0 1} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{0 6} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 1} \bigcirc$ |
| $\mathbf{0 2} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{0 7} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 2} \bigcirc$ |
| $\mathbf{0 3} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{0 8} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 3} \bigcirc$ |
| $\mathbf{0 4} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{0 9} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 4} \bigcirc$ |
| $\mathbf{0 5} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 0} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{1 5} \bigcirc$ |

8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the travelling party visit?

Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight (Exclude visits to airports for the purpose of changing planes.)
Please print.
Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited

Where did the travelling party stay?
Number of nights
spent
at each
place
Check all that apply
 $\begin{array}{ccc}\text { Home } & & \\ \text { of } & \text { Camping } & \\ \text { friends } & \text { or } & \text { or } \\ \text { trailer } & \text { Cottage } \\ \text { or }\end{array}$ Hotel Motel relatives park cabin Other

| Hotel | Motel | relatives | park | cabin | Othe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{2} \bigcirc$ | $\mathbf{3} \bigcirc$ | $4 \bigcirc$ | $5 \bigcirc$ | $6 \bigcirc$ |

Transportation services
Accommodation services Hospitality of local people Value for your money Variety of things to see and do


8-2200-337: 1999-05-14 SQC/ECT-250-02797

Statistics
Statistic
Statistique
Canada
Canada


## International Travel Survey of Canadian Residents

Welcome to Canada!
We are interested in knowing about the trip you have just taken. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by the Canadian travel industry (airlines, tour wholesalers, etc.) to better serve you, the travelling public.
This 2 page questionnaire should take

## 01

about 10-15 minutes to complete. The survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and information from your questionnaire will be kept confidential.
If details regarding your trip are unavailable, estimates would be appreciated.

## Confidential when completed

 Français au verso

| 8. | Leaving Canada, did you travel . | To U.S.A. only (including Hawaii) |  | $2 \bigcirc$ Directly to other countries | $3 \bigcirc$ To other countries via the U.S.A. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Returning to Canada, did you travel . . . | $4 \bigcirc$ <br> From U.S.A. only (including Hawaii) |  | $5 \bigcirc$ Directly from other countries | From other countries via the U.S.A. |  |
| 9. | For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . to leave Canada? <br> Check one only | Commercial <br> 01 Plane <br> 02 Train | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{0 3} \bigcirc \text { Boat } \\ & \mathbf{0 4}^{\mathbf{4}} \bigcirc \text { Bus } \end{aligned}$ | Other <br> 05 Private automobile <br> 06 Rented automobile | $07 \bigcirc$ Private plane <br> $08 \bigcirc$ Private boat | $09 \bigcirc$ Other |
|  | . . . to return to Canada? <br> Check one only | $10 \bigcirc$ Plane <br> ${ }^{11} \bigcirc$ Train | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{12} \bigcirc \text { Boat } \\ & { }^{13} \bigcirc \text { Bus } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{14} \bigcirc$ Private automobile <br> ${ }^{15} \bigcirc$ Rented automobile | $16 \bigcirc$ Private plane <br> $17 \bigcirc$ Private boat | $18 \bigcirc$ Other |
|  | . . . while outside Canada? <br> Check all that apply | $19 \bigcirc$ Plane <br> $20 \bigcirc$ Train | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \bigcirc \text { Boat } \\ & 22 \bigcirc \text { Bus } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{23} \bigcirc$ Private automobile Rented automobile | $25 \bigcirc$ Private plane <br> $26 \bigcirc$ Private boat | $27 \bigcirc$ Other (metro. subway, taxi) |
|  | If commercial transportation was not used to leave, return or while outside Canada, then go to Question 14. |  |  |  |  |  |

Statistics Statistique


## $02-$



## Canadian Resident

 Questionnaire for Same Day Automobile Travel Between the U.S. and CanadaWelcome!
In a given year, more than 60 million international automobile trips of less than 24 hours are taken by both U.S. and Canadian residents. This voluntary sample survey measures the level of same day international travel - an economic and cultural characteristic of hundreds of communities on both sides of the border.

Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. The survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

## Questionnaire destinė aux résidents canadiens revenant d'un voyage effectué aux Etats-Unis en automobile le mēme jour

Bienvenue!
Au cours d'une année, il y a plus de 60 millions de voyages internationaux par automobile de moins de vingt-quatre heures effectués par des résidents américains et canadiens. Cette enquête-échantillonnage volontaire vise à déterminer les caractéristiques des voyages internationaux du même jour - une caractéristique culturelle et économique pour des centaines de localités des deux côtés de la frontière.
Veuillez prendre le temps de nous renseigner sur ce voyage d'un même jour. L'enquête est menée selon les dispositions de la Loi sur la statistique (L.R.C. 1985 ch. S19) et vos réponses seront tenues confidentielles. Votre collaboration est essentielle et appréciée. Écrire en lettres moulées s.v.p.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { 1. Where do you live? } & \text { Country: } \quad 1 \quad \text { Canada } \quad 2 \square \\ \text { Où habitez-vous? } & \square \text { United States } & \quad 3 \square \begin{array}{l}\text { Other } \\ \text { Etats-Unis }\end{array}\end{array}$
Province:
$\qquad$

Code postal:
2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada?

Lors de ce voyage, où et quand êtes-vous entré(e) au Canada?


Definition of TRAVELLING PARTY Includes yourself and only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending.

La définition D'UN GROUPE ... Nous vous demandons d'inclure vous-même et seulement les personnes pour qui vous ne voyez pas d'inconvénient à rapporter les dépenses.
3. On this trip, how many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party?

Lors de ce voyage, combien de personnes, y compris vous-même, comptait votre groupe?
4. What was the main destination on this trip?

Quelle était votre destination principale lors de ce voyage?

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash or credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box.

Quelles étaient LES DÉPENSES TOTALES (incluant les transactions au comptant ou à crédit) au cours de ce voyage pour toutes les personnes déclarées à la question 3? Des estimations sont satisfaisantes ou s'il n'y a pas eu de dépenses, veuillez cocher la boîte appropriée.

6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip? / Quelle était la raison PRINCIPALE de ce voyage?


Confidential when completed
THANK YOU. Please drop this card in any mail box in Canada.

Confidentiel une fois rempli MERCI. Veuillez déposer cette carte dans n'importe quelle boîte postale au Canada.
.
Statistics Canada

## Welcome to Canada

Your Customs Declaration Card - Completion Guide
This guide gives you information about rules and exemptions that may apply to you and the goods you are bringing into Canada. The following information corresponds to the sections on the attached Customs Declaration Card.

## Part A - All travellers

All travellers must be identified on a Customs Declaration Card. You may list up to five family members living at the same address on one declaration card Please ensure that each traveller's answers are included on the card. Each traveller is responsible for his or her own declaration

You must declare all goods that you are bringing into Canada, whether or not they are part of your exemption. A customs officer may examine your goods. It is important to note that the value of goods that do not qualify for a personal exemption may be subject to duties, taxes, and/or fees.

Customs officers may seize any goods you do not declare or any goods you falsely declare. You may also face prosecution.

Goods like the following ones may be restricted, controlled, or prohibited in Canada, or you may need a special admission permit. Failure to declare all of these items could result in fines, arrest, and prosecution:

- Firearms or other weapons (e.g., mace, switchblades, fireworks);

Drugs;
Endangered species (live specimens or products made from wild plants or animals, e.g., ivory, corals, reptile skin products); and
Cultural property (e.g., antiquities, cultural objects).
Under Canadian law, as administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, you have to declare all animals and plants and their products. Failure to do so could result in fines and prosecution.

There are specific personal exemption limits for importing alcohol and tobacco into Canada. Determine your limit from the following table.

| Table 1 - Personal exemption limits for importing alcohol and tobacco |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minimum age | Province or territory | Alcohol and tobacco |
| 18 years | Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec | 1.5 L of wine or 1.14 L of liquor <br> or $24 \times 355 \mathrm{~mL}$ (12 oz.) bottles/cans of beer or ale ( 8.5 L ) |
| 19 years | All others |  |
| 18 years | Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut | 200 cigarettes 200 tobacco sticks, 50 cigars or 50 cigarillos, and 200 grams manufactured tobacco |
| 19 years | All others |  |

During your travels, you may have been exposed to infectious diseases not common in Canada. While the risks posed by most of these illnesses are low, some, such as malaria, may be life threatening. If you develop a fever or flu-like illness within three months of travel to a tropical country, Health Canada advises you to get immediate medical attention, inform your doctor of your travel history, and ask for a blood test to rule out malaria.

Canadầ

## Part B - Visitors to Canada

All visitors identified in Part A must be included in Part $B$.
You can bring in personal goods without paying duty or tax, as long as you do not leave them in Canada. You can also bring the amounts of alcohol and tobacco listed in Table 1 without paying duty or tax

You can bring in gifts without paying duty or tax, as long as they are not alcohol or tobacco or business goods, and they have a value of CAN $\$ 60$ or less per gift. Gifts valued at more than CAN $\$ 60$ each are subject to duty and tax on the amount of thei value that exceeds CAN\$60.

Citizenship and Immigration Canada advises you that all visitors admitted to Canada will be permitted to stay for a maximum of six months, unless otherwise notified in writing by an examining officer.

## Part C - Residents of Canada

Each resident must complete Part C in the same order as listed in Part A
Your declaration must include the total value of all goods (including gifts) that you have purchased, received, or acquired abroad or at duty-free shops and that you are bringing into Canada.

The following table lists the available exemptions.
Table 2 - Personal exemptions for residents of Canada

| Minimum absence from Canada | Exemption limit - CAN\$ | Alcohol and tobacco |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 hours | $\$ 50$ | No |
| 48 hours | $\$ 200$ | Yes - see Table 1 |
| 7 days | $\$ 750$ | Yes - see Table 1 |

Each traveller is allowed only one of these exemptions per trip, and the value of one raveller's goods cannot be combined with the value of another traveller's goods

The $\$ 50$ exemption does not apply if the total value of your goods is more than $\$ 50$. The $\$ 750$ exemption can include goods (other than alcohol and tobacco) you acquired during your trip, which are not accompanying you. To calculate the number of days absent, do not count the day you left Canada, but include the day you return.

## Part D - Signatures

Each traveller must sign the declaration in the same order as listed in Part A. Travellers under 16 years of age do not have to sign

Information from this declaration will be used for customs control purposes, and may be shared with other government departments to enforce Canadian law. Details are available in the Treasury Board of Canada pubication called Mrosocre, Mder hereres reading rooms, and on the www.cio-dpi.gc.ca/ip/infosource

## Each person must sign.

Have your detached declaration card and your proof of citizenship ready to hand to a customs officer.


I am/we are bringing into Canada:

- Firearms or other weapons
- Goods related to my/our profession and/or commercial goods, whether or not for
- Animals, birds, insects, plants, plant parts, soil, fruits, vegetables, meats, eggs,

Articles made or derived from endangered specie
1/we have shipped goods which are not accompanying me/us.
I/we will be visiting a farm in Canada within the next 14 days.



## Government travel survey of U.S. visitors to Canada

Confidential when completed
La version française est
disponible sur demande

1. Where do you live?

Usual place of residence
PLEASE PRINT
. Where and when did you enter Canada?

Where and when will you leave Canada?
Definition of travelling party for the purpose of this questionnaire:
. How many people including yourself were in the travelling party?
4. How many people in the travelling party were in each of the following groups?
5. What was the travelling party's main reason for taking this trip to Canada? Check one only.
(e.g., If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as Business.)

## Welcome to Canada!

We are interested in knowing about the trip you are taking in Canada. Information from this voluntary survey, which is a cooperative effort between the U.S. and Canadian Governments, will be used by the travel industry to better serve you, the travelling public. Upon your return to the U.S., please take

10-15 minutes to complete this two page questionnaire. The survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept confidential.
If details regarding spending are unavailable, estimates would be appreciated.


8-2200-356.1: 1999-05-20 SQC/ECT-250-02797

Statistics
Canada
Statistique
Canada


## N <br> United States Resident <br> Questionnaire for <br> Same Day Automobile <br> Travel Between the <br> U.S. and Canada <br> 05-

Welcome! This survey which is a cooperative effort between the U.S. and Canadian Governments, measures the level of U.S. same day international travel - an economic and cultural characteristic of hundreds of communities.
Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. This voluntary survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

1. Where do you live? Country: $2 \square$ United States $\quad 1 \square$ Canada $\quad 3 \square$ Other

## State:

City/Town:
ZIP Code:

2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada?
Date:


Definition of TRAVELLING PARTY . . . Includes yourself and only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending.
3. On this trip, how many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party? $\square$
4. What was the main destination on this trip?

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash or credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box.Spending $>\$$ $\qquad$ $.00>$ Currency\$ Canadian OR
$7 \square$ No spending\$ U.S.
6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip?Commuting to work Visit friendsor relatives $\qquad$ BusinessPleasure (including shopping $\square$ or relatives Other or entertainment)

THANK YOU. Please drop this card in any mail box on your return to the U.S. Confidential when completed (LE FRANÇAIS EST DISPONIBLE SUR DEMANDE)
8-2200-345.1: 1999-06-21 STC/ECT-250-02797

